

State Board for Career and Technical Education Agenda

May 19, 2025 10:00 AM CT NDCTE Conference Room – 15th Floor

Microsoft Teams - Meeting Link

- 1) Call to Order
- 2) Board Outcome Progress Monitoring
 - a) Director Guardrail Progress Measure 3.1 Trained WBL Coordinators
 - b) Director Guardrail Progress Measure 3.2 WBL Coordinators Employed
- 3) Consent Agenda
 - a) Approve April 28, 2025 Minutes
 - b) Accept State Director's Report Agency Update
 - c) Approve Agricultural Education Standards
 - d) Approve Automotive Collision Standards
- 4) Discussion and Possible Action
 - a) Secondary Funding Policy for the 2025-26 School Year 2nd Reading
 - b) Secondary Career and Technical Education Funding Policy 2nd Reading
 - c) Director's Evaluation
- 5) Information Only
 - a) Board Time Tracker
- 6) Board Comments
- 7) Adjourn

*Finance Reports will not be available until the June meeting due to rescheduling the May meeting.

NOTE: The exact time each agenda item will be discussed cannot be assured. Therefore, individuals interested in attending any portion of the meeting should plan their schedules accordingly.

Persons requiring auxiliary aids or services must contact CTE at 701-328-3180 at least three working days prior to the scheduled meeting date.

Responses to Board questions – May 2025

2) a-b) It is commendable that we have already achieved our 5-year goal to train 98 WBL Coordinators, and that we have exceeded the goal of employing 16. What are the barriers to employment? What strategies might be used to increase the number of trained WBL Coordinators that are employed as such?

The primary barrier to employment is available funding to support the position. The Department was appropriated \$1.5 million in the 2023 Legislative Session to support the hiring of WBL Coordinators. With those funds, the Department developed a grant program that granted \$50,000 each year of biennium for a full time FTE committed to WBL duties. With those funds, the Department was able to fund 17 full and part time WBL Coordinators.

The Department has now received an additional \$500,000 for WBL Coordinator grants. Following the existing procedure, this allows the Department to fund up to an additional five full-time WBL Coordinators, while continuing to support the existing coordinators at the same level.

Without additional dollars, I am not optimistic we will be able to grow the number of WBL Coordinators substantially.

5) a) Our April meeting time tracker shows 71 minutes, nearly all of which was spent discussing our funding policies. How do we determine whether items qualify as "minutes fulfilling statutorily required" duties? In reviewing Century Code, we have a duty "To administer any legislation enacted by the legislative assembly of this state pursuant to or in conformity with acts of Congress relating to career and technical education." Would you consider adopting funding policies to fall within this duty?

In my opinion, yes it is. NDCC15-20.1-06 gives the State Board authority to fund CTE programs.

15-20.1-06. Reimbursement of schools teaching subjects in career and technical education. The state board may reimburse approved public or private institutions or agencies, or political subdivisions of this state or of another state, giving instruction in career and technical education from funds allocated for that purpose. The state board may prorate the sums available if funds are insufficient to reimburse at the rate established by the state board.

We are awaiting additional feedback from E&M.

5) a) The Time Tracker does not indicate any board members present. There were 8 of 9 board members present for at least part of the meeting.

E&M will provide an updated Time Tracker.



Preparing Tomorrow's Workforce

Progress Monitoring

Director Guardrail Progress Measure 3.1

The number of individuals that are trained as WBL Coordinators will increase from 41 in May 2024 to 98 in May 2029

Annual Targets: 2025-58,2026-68,2027-78,2028-88,2029-98



Director Guardrail Progress Measure 3.1 Status

Target – 58

Status – 98

98 individuals have completed the WBL Coordinator training since the inception of the training. We have already met our 5 year goal.



Next Steps

- Continue to provide introductory training to individuals interested in learning about Work-Based Learning
- Continue to engage employers in WBL through workshops and communications.
- Explore opportunities to provide additional professional development to trained WBL Coordinators.



Director Guardrail Progress Measure 3.2

The number of individuals employed as WBL Coordinators will increase from 13 in May 2024 to 45 in May 2029

Annual Targets: 2025-16,2026-25,2027-30,2028-35,2029-40



Director Guardrail Progress Measure 3.1 Status

Target – 16

Status – 17

The Department has met its 2024-25 WBL Coordinator Goal.



Next Steps

- Continue to fund the current WBL Coordinators
- 2) Approve new WBL Coordinator programs with the increase in Legislative Appropriation. (\$500,000).

The Department may need to review the future targets for this Guardrail Progress Measure. The growth of this measure is directly related to our appropriation. With only \$500,000, we expect to only grow the number of WBL coordinators by 5.

We do know appropriately 20 individuals are completing WBL work but are not being funded by the grant.

Minutes for State Board for Career and Technical Education April 28, 2025

Call to Order:

The regular meeting of the State Board for Career and Technical Education was held on Monday, April 28, 2025, in the CTE Conference Room and via Microsoft Teams. It was called to order by Chair Sonia Meehl at 10:10 am CT. Roll call was conducted and voting members present include:

Superintendent Kirsten Baesler
Board Member Lyndsi Engstrom
Brent Sanford proxy for Chancellor Mark Hagerott
Vice-Chair Mike McHugh
Board Member Eric Nelson
Board Member Jason Rohr

Also present: Wayde Sick, Mark Wagner, Gwen Ferderer, Marcia McMahon, Laurie Elliott, Daniel Spellerberg, Lyle Krueger, Ronda Schauer, Randal Brockman, Eric Ripley, Kenzie Brown, Derrick Bopp, Denise Jonas, Christa Brodina, Elizabeth Carl, Michael Hanson, Heidi Eckart, Adam Gehlher, Kellie Hall, Aaron Anderson, Wayne Heckaman, Kelly Pierce and Lorie Ruff.

Meeting chat information for this meeting does not exist.

Board Outcome Progress Monitoring:

Chair Meehl and Board Members completed their Quarterly Progress Tracker. This tracker lists six frameworks that Board members evaluate themselves for the current quarter and where they would like to be at the end of the next quarter. After discussions and working through all six frameworks, the Board's current quarter total was 49, up from 38 a quarter ago. Their target for next quarter is 61.

Eric Nelson moved to approve the evaluation as completed and it was seconded by Mike McHugh. With no further discussion a roll call vote was administered:

Superintendent Baesler - Aye
Board Member Lyndsi Engstrom - Aye
Chancellor Sanford - Aye
Vice-Chair Mike McHugh — Aye
Board Member Eric Nelson - Aye
Board Member Jason Rohr - Aye
Chair Sonia Meehl - Aye
7-0-2 Absent

The Quarter 1 Time Use Tracker was included in the material packet. Mike McHugh will work with the trainers on procedures to complete this tracker in the future. This document will also be reviewed at the Board's Fall Retreat as some changes need to be made.

The Community Engagement Committee will be reconvened to continue their work.

The Attorney General's office will be contacted to see if it is necessary for Board members to sign the ethics and conflict of interest statement every year.

Levi Bachmeier joined the meeting at 11:00.

Consent Agenda:

Eric Nelson moved to approve and accept the items listed on the consent agenda and it was seconded by Levi Bachmeier. The motion passed unanimously.

Discussion and Possible Action:

Funding Policy -2^{nd} Reading: Wayde Sick reviewed the documents that were included in the packet. The memo lists the percentage recommendations from the Subcommittee and the Funding Policy Appendix Draft shows the base funding allocation breakdown. Wayde reminded that this Appendix will be updated on an annual basis. Discussion was held on the percentage allocations and there was consensus on most except on 4b – Center Operations.

Discussion continued on virtual versus brick and mortar, the equitable cost for all programs and the distribution of funds based on FTE counts.

Wayde Sick then reviewed the added cost funding tier distribution and which program areas would fall into each category. These were determined by high cost/low cost and not by high demand areas as every profession could be considered as a high demand.

It was determined that the Funding Subcommittee should refine the policy considering the suggestions made at this meeting. Since Districts are on a timeline for establishing their budgets, it was agreed that the Interim policy currently in place for 2024-25 should be extended for the 2025-26 school year. We would implement the new policy being written for the 2026-27 school year. Wayde Sick reviewed the revisions made to the Interim Policy to incorporate another school year.

Eric Nelson moved to approve this as a first reading of the 2025-26 Interim Secondary Funding Policy and it was seconded by Levi Bachmeier. With no further discussion a roll call vote was administered:

Board Member Lyndsi Engstrom - Aye Chancellor Sanford - Aye Vice-Chair Mike McHugh — Aye Board Member Eric Nelson - Aye Board Member Jason Rohr — Aye Board Member Levi Bachmeier - Aye Superintendent Baesler - Aye Chair Sonia Meehl - Aye 8-0-1 Absent

There was an ask that the Agency distribute a copy of the interim policy to Administrators for their budget calculation purposes.

The Funding Subcommittee will set their next meeting as soon as possible with the intention to bring the final policy for approval at the May or June meeting.

Information Only:

No items were included.

Board Comments:

Chair Meehl reported that everyone received an invitation to the FFA State Conference that will be held in June as

well as information on the ND Farm Management Education program. We will get copies to those not present at

the meeting.

Looking at the monitoring calendar, in May Board Members will be conducting the Summative Director Evaluation

so watch for that in the next couple days.

The next meeting is scheduled for May 19.

There being no other business brought before the Board, the meeting adjourned at 11:59 am.

Sonia Meehl SBCTE Chairperson

CTE State Director's Report May 2025

Goal Progress

1) Develop an equitable and effective Career and Technical Education funding model that would incentivize access to quality Career and Technical Education programs.

A draft policy continues to be worked on by the Board Funding Subcommittee. A draft policy, policy appendix and recommendation will be included next week, after the funding policy subcommittee meets on May 12th.

2) Review and edit the Department's Mission, Vision, and Strategic Plan. Procure an outside organization as needed.

This work continues, under the guidance of Elliot and McMahon. October's training session was the conclusion of the formal training from E&M. The remainder of the assistance from E&M will include coaching for the Director and the various subcommittees.

3) Develop a common virtual Career and Technical Education course catalog. This would include the review of course alignment with standards and explore the option of adding virtual CTE course codes. How a theory course aligns with the coordinated plans of study and scholarship eligibility will need to be studied as well.

This continues to be a discussion with the Funding subcommittee, to determine how to best fund and deliver virtual career and technical education statewide.

General Updates

Executive Officer for State Board for CTE

The Assistant Director position is open and closes on May 12th.

Interpret and Implement Board Policy and State and Federal Law

The 2025-26 Perkins V State Plan budget was submitted on May 6th.

The Department continues to monitor actions at the Federal level, concerning Perkins V, Apprenticeship, etc.

We consulted with the AG's office regarding the question concerning an annual ethics statement. The response is below:

I am unaware of any requirement to sign an ethics statement annually (or every biennium etc.). I also was unable to find any such requirement in Century Code. Now, the Board could have a policy requiring such an ethics signature, but that would be a policy decision for the Board to make. Conflicts of interest are a different animal. Board members are required to disclose conflicts as they arise and those are dealt with on a case-by-case basis according to the ethics commissions guidelines.

Planning and Coordination

The CTE Administrators meeting will be held in Bismarck on June 4-5.

I will be attending the Fargo EDC Regional Data and Analytics Summit, focused on Workforce Development, participating in Legislative discussions and Education Partnerships Workforce Discussions. This will be held on June 5th.

Planning continues for the 2025 Career and Technical Education Professional Development Conference.

The Department continues to visit property in the Bismarck area, due to the pending move.

Fiscal Management

The Department is within its budget.

To address Board Member Engstrom's question concerning the interim funding policy during the 2023-25 biennium and the reduction of a new program allocation from 75% and 50% respectively down to the traditional 40% and 27% rates. Although that may have been our intent, the policy does not include the language to allow the Department to do that. That is the reason why that language is being requested to be added for 2025-26 school year. See the language from the policy below:

"For the 2023-24 School Year, previously approved CTE Programs will be reimbursed based on the approved expenditures submitted for the 2022-23 fiscal year plus an increase of 4% if provided by a High School and 7% if provided by a CTE Center. For the 2024-25 School Year, previously approved CTE Programs will be reimbursed based on 2023-24 fiscal year reimbursement plus an increase of 4% if provided by a High School and 7% if provided by a CTE Center."

Advocate for Career and Technical Education

Now that the Legislative Session has concluded, this work will shift back over to the private sector and the education field, discussing the impact of the 69th Legislative Assembly on Career and Technical Education.

The Department continues to work with our sub vendors in RUReadyND of Be More Colorful and Golden Path Solutions, to continue engage employers in the education system, through VR career exploration and Workbased learning.

NDCTE Staff recently traveled with ND Dept. of Commerce staff, completing employer Youth Lunch 'N Learns.

Legislative Update

The Department is currently tracking 149 bills, with various levels of engagement. I am not including any Department Appropriations bills, as we are tracking a number of those as well. The bills I am including have pasted the Legislative process.

Below are the bills the Department is most interested in:

HB1098 – This bill would allow for students taking the General Education teacher pathway to be eligible for the State Scholarship.

HB1126 – This bill would allow students, the age of 16, to be trained as cosmetologists. It would require them to be in a registered apprenticeship program to do so.

HB1188 – This bill would provide flexibility to local CTE Center Boards, on how they assess their member schools. This has passed and has been signed by the Governor.

HB1214 – This bill, among other things, codifies that transportation will be reimbursed by DPI to CTE Centers and other school districts, to enroll in CTE Courses. This is to be included in the per pupil payment.

HB1404 – This bill adds a military pathway as an avenue of earning the State Scholarship.

HB1498 – This bill would allow a local school board the ability provide sign on bonuses to new teachers. The Department was able to amend this bill to also give a Center Board the same ability.

SB2019 – ND CTE Appropriations bill. This has passed the House amended as follows. A Conference Committee is expected.

- Adding dollars back in for salaries, specific to the FTE Funding and Vacancy Pool. Employee pay increases are currently set at an average of a 3% increase for each year of the biennium.
- \$4M for Cost to Continue
- \$6M increase for New and Expanding Programs.
- \$2.5M in Perkins spending authority
- \$100,000 for Market Place for Kids.

- Includes \$750,000 for TrainND.
- \$1,000,000 for Virtual Reality Career Exploration. Source of the funds is SIIF.
- \$500,000 increase for Work-Based Learning Grants.
- \$300,000 increase to Operating for moving expenses.
- The House also amended 2019 to include the following policy changes, at the request of the Department:
 - Remove Senate language that required the Department to allocate \$500,000 of TrainND funds based on 2023-25 FTE counts.
 - Provided carry over authority for any unspent CTE Capital Projects Grants. This allows projects that will not be complete by June 2025, to still draw dollars from the Department.

SB2147 – This bill makes amendments, primarily clean up language, to several of the state scholarships, including the State Scholarship and Career Builders.

SB2274 – This bill moves the Farm Management Education Program from NDCTE to the Department of Agriculture.

SB2308 – This is a bill that will study the multiple Boards and Commissions and dissolve others. This would dissolve the SLDS Committee, and an amendment was introduced to place the authority of SLDS under the NDIT.

NDCTE State Board and State Director 2025 Feedback Survey Summary

The survey was distributed to the CTE Employees and the CTE Administrators' listserv. Unfortunately, only six individuals completed the survey.

Areas of growth:

In reviewing the results, areas of improvement included needing to engage CTE stakeholders throughout the year, funding and budget. It was clear the survey results were directly impacted by the lack of a completed funding policy and not engaging CTE administrators more during the process.

Strong Performance:

Strong Performance areas were the use of data, completion of the CAR and partnering with other agencies, legislature, etc.

The results were also very conflicting, with several areas being marked as both areas of strong performance and areas of growth by different individuals. I am having a difficult time gathering consistent constructive feedback from the results.

It was stated by one of the individuals that completed the survey that the questions of the survey were difficult to answer, not because they didn't feel the work was being completed, but because the questions were not relevant to how they interact with the CTE Board or Director.

I believe we need to review the survey prior to next deployment in order to select questions that may be more relevant to CTE Employees and CTE Administrators.

North Dakota Agricultural Education Standards

Department of Career and Technical Education staff has reviewed and updated the North Dakota Agricultural Education Standards. These Standards were reviewed by the North Dakota Agricultural Education Instructors.

I recommend approval of the ND Agricultural Education Standards as presented.

North Dakota Automotive Collision Standards

Department of Career and Technical Education staff has reviewed and updated the North Dakota Automotive Collision Standards. These Standards were reviewed by the North Dakota Automotive Collision Education Instructors.

I recommend approval of the ND Automotive Collision Standards as presented.

North Dakota Agriculture Education

Content Standards



North Dakota Department of Career and Technical Education Wayde Sick, State Director and Executive Officer 600 E Boulevard Avenue, Dept. 270 Bismarck, North Dakota 58505-0610

North Dakota Technical Education Standards Process

This set of standards was reviewed by North Dakota state Agriculture Education teachers, with special thanks to:
Amanda Huettl, Ben Krebs, Ben Seidler, Bill Zingg, Brandon Quam, Brian Schneider, Callahan Lemar, Cam Young, Carissa Spelhaug, Cheyenne Ketterling, Dave Axt, Desi Severance, Jeff Bjugstad, Kay Poland, Kristi Tonnessen, Marita Erman, Mike Kamrath, Missy Hansen, Misty Steeke, Pete Martin, Shawn Feiring, Tanasha Wanner, and William Fritz.

Questions regarding these standards can be directed to:

Michael Netzloff
Standards and Curriculum Specialist
ND Department of Career and Technical Education
600 E. Boulevard Avenue, Department 270
Bismarck, ND 58505-0610
(701) 328-3187
mnetzloff@nd.gov

Adapted from Common Career and Technical Core, Career ClusterTM, www.careertech.org; and the 2024 AFNR standards from National FFA, www.ffa.org.

Permission to reproduce this material is granted for home, classroom, and workshop use. For all other purposes, please request permission in writing from the North Dakota Department of Career and Technical Education.

It is the policy of the North Dakota State Board for Career and Technical Education not to discriminate in its educational programs, activities, or employment policies as required by Final Regulation implementing Title IX of the 1972 Education Amendments, Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973.

The Board policy does not advocate, permit, nor practice discrimination on the basis of sex, race, color, national origin, religion, age, or disability as required by various state and federal laws. Equal education opportunity is a priority of the North Dakota State Board for Career and Technical Education.

North Dakota State Board for Career and Technical Education Board Members

Chair

Sonia Meehl Oakes Public Schools Oakes, ND

Levi Bachmeier West Fargo Public School West Fargo, ND

Patrick Bertagnolli Job Service North Dakota Bismarck, ND

Eric Nelson Creedence Energy Services, LLC Williston, ND

Brent Sanford North Dakota University System Bismarck, ND Vice Chair Mike McHugh ND Aeronautics Commission Mandan, ND

Kirsten Baesler Department of Public Instruction Bismarck, ND

Lyndsi Engstrom Westhope Public Schools Westhope, ND

Jason Rohr Jamestown School District Jamestown, ND

Career and Technical Education Standards Introduction

Mission

The mission of the State Board for Career and Technical Education (CTE) is to work with others to provide all North Dakota citizens with the technical skills, knowledge, and attitudes necessary for successful performance in a globally competitive workplace.

Vision

The State Board for Career and Technical Education (CTE) is committed to providing career awareness, work readiness skills, occupational preparation, and retraining of workers throughout the state. Career and technical education will span all educational levels, providing youth with exploration opportunities and the foundation skills needed to enter the world of work while providing adults with skills needed to enter, re-enter, or advance in the workforce.

Goal

North Dakota Career and Technical Education's goal is to create a competitive and knowledgeable work force. This is accomplished through a variety of educational program areas that are organized to prepare students for careers in their chosen fields, to take leadership roles, and balance their multiple roles in life. CTE programs prepare students with the knowledge and skills to make informed career choices, to integrate and apply academic concepts, to prepare for successful participation in a global society, and to engage in lifelong learning.

Standards Development Process

Standards development is a multi-phase process. Existing and/or industry standards are the basis for the North Dakota Program Standards. A team of expert secondary and postsecondary teachers, business and industry representatives, and the state program supervisor draft the standards document. Once the document is finalized, the State Board for Career and Technical Education approves and adopts the standards.

Course Frameworks are also developed by the writing team. A framework includes a brief overview of the course content, topical units of study, and identifies the standards recommended for inclusion within the course. The frameworks are tailored to prepare young people for the opportunities in North Dakota. School Districts will use the frameworks as a guide for developing curriculum that reflects local needs.

Key Principles of Career and Technical Education

We believe that Career Technical Education:

- 1. Draws its curricula, standards, and organizing principles from the workplace.
 - The workplace provides the context, objectives, and organizing constructs for instruction and assessment. The workplace also defines the standards of performance necessary, including those required for academic, technical, and employability skills.
- 2. Is a critical and integral component of the total educational system, offering career-oriented benefits for all students. CTE classes offer educational benefits to students pursuing careers requiring specific technical skills as well as providing a strong foundation for those pursuing a traditional four-year (or more) degree.
- 3. Is a critical and integral component of the workforce development system, providing the essential foundation for a thriving economy.
 - Preparation of a well-prepared, qualified workforce requires solid academics, good work ethics, and specific technical skills as well as the ability to communicate, work with others, solve problems, and use information. CTE contributes directly to this preparation by providing a curriculum tied to specific workplace requirements.
- 4. Maintains high levels of excellence supported through identification of academic and workplace standards, measurement of performance (accountability), and high expectations for participant success.
 Career Technical Education is committed to continuous improvement, attention to industry certification, and the development of highly qualified teachers.
- 5. Is robust and flexible enough to respond to the needs of the multiple educational environments, customers, and levels of specialization.
 - CTE involves a large and complex delivery system that (1) integrates career exploration, (2) provides effective tools for organizing all curricula, (3) facilitates the teaching and use of technology, (4) is integrated into the total learning experience, (5) enhances the learning of academic subjects, (6) teaches broad occupational skills, (7) includes all aspects of the industry, (8) teaches how to balance family and work responsibilities, (9) provides job-specific training, (10) is offered at multiple levels of the educational continuum, and (11) is delivered through a variety of educational environments.

Table of Contents

Publication Availability	1
State Board Members	
Introduction to CTE Standards	
Principles of Career and Technical Education	
Table of Contents	
Agriculture, Food, & Natural Resources (AFNR) Foundational Pathway Skills	
Agribusiness Systems	
Animal Systems	
Biotechnology Systems	
Education, Communication, and Leadership	
Environmental Systems	
Food Products and Processing Systems	
Natural Resources Systems	
Plant Systems	
Power, Structural, and Technical Systems	
Career Ready Practices.	

AGRICULTURE, FOOD, & NATURAL Standard RESOURCES (AFNR) FOUNDATIONAL PATHWAY SKILLS

Analyze how issues, trends, technologies, and public policies impact systems in the Agriculture, Food, & Natural Resources

Career Cluster.			
Topic 1.1	Research, e	examine, and discuss issues and trends that impact AFNR systems on local, state, national, and global levels.	
		Student Competencies	
	1.1.1	Identify issues impacting AFNR systems using historical and current data.	
	1.1.2	Summarize trends impacting AFNR systems.	
	1.1.3	Analyze AFNR issues and their impact on local, state, national, and global levels.	
	1.1.4	Predict the impact of current trends in AFNR systems on local, state, national, and global levels.	
	1.1.5	Interpret AFNR issues and their impacts to audiences with limited AFNR knowledge.	
	1.1.6	Determine the opportunities emerging trends create within the AFNR systems.	
Topic 1.2	Examine to	echnologies and analyze their impact on AFNR systems.	
		Student Competencies	
	1.2.1	Research technologies used in AFNR systems.	
	1.2.2	Compare and contrast AFNR systems before and after the integration of technology.	
	1.2.3	Demonstrate appropriate use of technologies in AFNR workplace scenarios.	
	1.2.4	Analyze how technology is used in AFNR systems to maximize productivity.	
	1.2.5	Develop solutions in AFNR workplaces or scenarios using technology.	
	1.2.6	Evaluate the importance of technology use and how it impacts AFNR systems.	
Topic 1.3	Identify pu	ıblic policies and examine their impact on AFNR systems.	
		Student Competencies	
	1.3.1	Summarize public policies affecting AFNR systems.	
	1.3.2	Identify an AFNR problem that could be solved by public policy.	
	1.3.3	Analyze at least two public policies that impact AFNR system.	
	1.3.4	Propose a policy that will solve an AFNR problem.	
	1.3.5	Defend or challenge an AFNR public policy.	
	1.3.6	Create a plan for implementing a new public policy that will positively impact AFNR systems.	
Evaluate the nature and scope of the Agriculture, Food, & Natural Resources Career Cluster and the role of agriculture, food,			
	and natural resources (AFNR) in society and the economy.		
Topic 1.4	Research a	nd use geographic and economic data to solve problems in AFNR systems.	
		Student Competencies	

	1.4.1	Describe different types of geographic data used in AFNR systems.
	1.4.1	
	1.4.2	Identify economic data related to AFNR systems (e.g., commodity markets, food marketing, food, and nutritional
	1.4.3	assistance programs, etc.). Interpret AFNR related geographic data using a variety of systems and technologies (e.g., GIS, GPS, etc.).
	1.4.4	Evaluate a set of economic data and explain how it impacts an AFNR system.
	1.4.5	Defend the use of a set of geographical data used to solve a problem within AFNR systems.
	1.4.6	Create a strategy to solve a problem in an AFNR system using a set of economic data.
Topic 1.5	Examine t	he impact of AFNR on the local, state, national, and global society and economy.
	1	Student Competencies
	1.5.1	Identify the components within AFNR systems (e.g., Animal Systems: health, nutrition, genetics, etc.; Natural
		Resources Systems: soil, water, etc.).
	1.5.2	Describe how cultures on local, state, national, and global levels relate to AFNR systems.
	1.5.3	List the economic elements of the agricultural economy (e.g., environmental, crops, livestock, etc.).
	1.5.4	Examine the impact AFNR systems have on local, state, national, and global society and economy.
	1.5.5	Assess how people on local, state, national, and global levels interact with AFNR systems on a daily, monthly, or
		yearly basis.
	1.5.6	Assess the economic impact of an AFNR system on a local, state, national, and global level.
	1.5.7	Develop a strategy for explaining the breadth of AFNR systems to audiences with limited AFNR knowledge.
	1.5.8	Evaluate how cultural traditions, customs or policies have resulted from practices with AFNR systems.
	1.5.9	Evaluate how positive or negative changes in the local, state, national or global economy impacts AFNR systems.
Examine	and summa	rize the importance of health, safety, and environmental management systems in AFNR workplaces.
Topic 1.6		nd explain the implications of required regulations to maintain and improve safety, health, and environmental
Topic 1.0	manageme	ent systems.
		Student Competencies
	1.6.1	Identify implications of regulatory, safety, and health standards on AFNR systems (e.g., SDS, bio-terrorism, etc.)
	1.6.2	Summarize the importance of safety, health, and environmental management in the workplace.
	1.6.3	Explain a health, safety, and environmental procedures to comply with regulatory and safety standards.
	1.6.4	Analyze existing required regulations within an AFNR workplace.
	1.6.5	Evaluate how AFNR organizations and businesses promote improved health, safety, and environmental
		management.
	1.6.6	Develop methods to evaluate compliance with required safety, health, and environmental management regulations.
Topic 1.7	Develop ar	nd implement a plan to maintain and improve health, safety, and environmental compliance and performance.
		Student Competencies
	1.7.1	Identify components required in health and safety performance plans.
	1.7.2	Identify examples of environmental compliance plans from AFNR workplace.
	1.7.3	Analyze the effectiveness of health and safety performance plans of an AFNR workplace.
	1.7.4	Prepare plans to improve environmental compliance and performance within an AFNR system.

	1.7.5	Create and implement a plan to improve safety, health, and environmental management regulations in an AFNR workplace.
	1.7.6	Develop a strategy to educate employees on environmental compliance and performance in an AFNR workplace.
Topic 1.8	Apply heal	Ith and safety practices to AFNR workplaces.
		Student Competencies
	1.8.1	Identify emergency response procedures for health and safety issues at AFNR workplaces.
	1.8.2	Identify examples of how to avoid health or safety risks in AFNR workplaces.
	1.8.3	Describe the risk level of contamination or injury as associated with AFNR tasks in the workplace.
	1.8.4	Assess various emergency response plan requirements for an AFNR workplaces and/or facility.
	1.8.5	Discuss first aid knowledge and procedures relevant to AFNR workplaces.
	1.8.6	Select appropriate responses for different levels of contamination or injury at an AFNR workplace.
	1.8.7	Create a plan to communicate appropriate responses for health and safety situations within an AFNR workplace.
	1.8.8	Evaluate AFNR workplaces to identify structure of health and safety practices and number of employees certified
		in first aid training.
	1.8.9	Create a plan to mitigate the level of contamination or injury identified as a risk in the workplace.
Topic 1.9	Use approp	priate protective equipment and demonstrate safe and proper use of AFNR tools and equipment.
		Student Competencies
	1.9.1	Identify and differentiate the appropriate protective equipment for the safe use and operation of specific tools and
		equipment (e.g. PPE, etc.).
	1.9.2	Identify standard tools, equipment, and safety procedures related to AFNR tasks.
	1.9.3	Outline operating instructions related to operation, storage, and maintenance of tools and equipment related AFNR tasks.
	1.9.4	Demonstrate adherence to protective equipment requirements when using various AFNR tools and equipment.
	1.9.5	Demonstrate the set up and adjustment for tools and equipment related to AFNR tasks.
	1.9.6	Demonstrate appropriate operation, storage, and maintenance techniques for AFNR tools and equipment.
	1.9.7	Design plans to ensure the use of appropriate protective equipment when using various AFNR tools and equipment.
	1.9.8	Choose appropriate tools and equipment to complete AFNR tasks.
	1.9.9	Design operation, storage, and maintenance plans or schedules for AFNR tools and equipment.
		Demonstrate stewardship of natural resources in AFNR activities.
Topic 1.10	Identify ar	nd implement practices to steward natural resources in different AFNR systems.
		Student Competencies
	1.10.1	Illustrate stewardship of natural resources.
	1.10.2	Explain how sustainability relates to AFNR activities.
	1.10.3	Analyze practices to steward natural resources in AFNR systems (e.g., wildlife and land conservation, soil and
	1.10.3	water practices, ecosystem management, etc.).
	1.10.4	Categorize sustainability practices that can be applied in AFNR systems (e.g., energy efficiency,
	1.10. r	recycle/reuse/repurpose, green resources, etc.).

	1.10.5	Create strategies for stewarding natural resources at home and within community.
	1.10.5	
T:- 1 11		Recommend sustainability policies and plans for potential improvements for AFNR businesses or organizations.
Topic 1.11	Assess and	explain the natural resource related trends, technologies, and policies that impact AFNR systems.
		Student Competencies
	1.11.1	Discuss historical and current natural resources trends and technologies.
	1.11.2	Identify current local, state, and federal policies impacting AFNR systems.
	1.11.3	Dissect natural resources trends and technologies impacting AFNR systems (e.g., climate change, green technologies, water resources, etc.).
	1.11.4	Compare natural resources policies impacting current AFNR systems (e.g., for water resources, land use, air quality, etc.).
	1.11.5	Predict emerging natural resource trends and technologies within AFNR systems.
	1.11.6	Propose strategies for implementing a new natural resources policy to positively impact AFNR systems.
Describe car		unities and means to achieve those opportunities in each of the Agriculture, Food, & Natural Resources career pathways.
Topic 1.12		nd implement the steps and requirements to pursue a career opportunity in each of the AFNR career
10pic 1:12	pathways ((e.g., goals, degrees, certifications, resumes, cover letter, portfolios, interviews, etc.).
		Student Competencies
	1.12.1	Identify steps to pursue a career in an AFNR pathway (e.g., self-assessment, set goals, etc.).
	1.12.2	Classify the educational, training, and experiential requirements to pursue a career in an AFNR pathway (e.g., degrees, certifications, training, internships, etc.).
	1.12.3	Describe specific tools (e.g., resumes, portfolios, cover letters, etc.) and processes (e.g., interviews, applications, etc.) needed to pursue a career in an AFNR pathway.
	1.12.4	Design a personal plan outlining goals and steps to obtain a career in an AFNR pathway.
	1.12.5	Analyze personal skills for attaining a career in an AFNR pathway.
	1.12.6	Communicate personal goals, experiences, education, and skills utilizing specific tools (e.g., resumes, portfolios, cover letters, etc.) and processes (e.g., interviews, applications, etc.) for an AFNR career.
	1.12.7	Assess personal AFNR career goal progress.
	1.12.8	Design a personal plan for attaining the required education, training, and experiences for a career in an AFNR pathway.
	1.12.9	Justify personal goals, experiences, education, and skills to pursue a career in an AFNR pathway.
		nd choose career opportunities that are matched to personal skills, talents, and career goals in an AFNR
Topic 1.13	pathway o	
	pacina 0	Student Competencies
	1.13.1	Describe careers in each of the AFNR pathways.
	1.13.1	Assess how personal skills and align them with potential career opportunities in AFNR pathways.
	1.13.2	Evaluate the results of a personal career assessment related to potential careers in AFNR pathways.
	1.13.3	Evaluate the results of a personal career assessment related to potential careers in Arrive pathways.

Analyze the	interaction	among AFNR systems in the production, processing, and management of food, fiber, and fuel and the sustainable use of natural resources.
Topic 1.14	Examine a	nd explain foundational cycles and systems of AFNR.
Topic III		Student Competencies
	1.14.1	Explain the life cycles in AFNR (e.g., water cycle, nutrient cycle, carbon cycle, reproductive, mechanical, etc.).
		Explain the interactions between various AFNR systems (e.g., sustainability, animal, plant, food, natural resource,
	1.14.2	agribusiness, power structure and technical, and biotechnology, etc.).
	1.14.3	Analyze how life cycles affect production, processing, and management of food, feed, fiber, and fuel.
	1.14.4	Analyze the impact of producing and processing food, feed, fiber, and fuel within AFNR systems.
	1.14.5	Interpret the impact of life cycles within AFNR systems.
	1.14.6	Predict how AFNR systems may change or adapt in the future of food, feed, fiber, and fuel production based on current trends and data.
Explore	the Superv	ised Agricultural Experience (SAE), National FFA, and the importance of agricultural education.
		the value of a Supervised Agricultural Experience (SAE) as Work-Based Learning.
	.,	Student Competencies
	1.15.1	Define Supervised Agricultural Experience (SAE).
	1.15.2	Describe the lifelong learning and career skills that SAEs provide.
	1.15.3	List the types of foundational and immersion SAEs.
	1.15.4	Analyze the value of SAEs.
	1.15.5	Analyze the lifelong learning and career skills that are developed from SAE involvement.
	1.15.6	Categorize projects based on foundational or immersion types of SAEs.
	1.15.7	Justify the value of SAEs to students and their future.
	1.15.8	Evaluate the types of lifelong learning and career skills that SAEs help to develop.
	1.15.9	Compare the components of foundational and immersion SAEs.
Topic 1.16	Implement	the components of a Foundational SAE.
		Student Competencies
	1.16.1	Investigate career opportunities based on individual strengths and preferences.
	1.16.2	Identify employability skills that are important in a chosen career field.
	1.16.3	Define record keeping and its relationship to personal financial literacy.
	1.16.4	Define workplace safety and its importance with AFNR.
	1.16.5	Identify issues, trends, technologies, and public policies that impact AFNR systems.
	1.16.6	Create a career plan of study.
	1.16.7	Perform an employability skills self-assessment to determine areas for growth.
	1.16.8	Craft a personal financial plan that supports one's financial goals.
	1.16.9	Analyze situations for workplace safety hazards.
	1.16.10	Research and analyze how issues, trends, technologies, and public policies impact AFNR systems.
	1.16.11	Implement and adjust a career plan of study.

	1 16 10	Describes amountarishility shills that are immentant in a shape some field
	1.16.12	Practice employability skills that are important in a chosen career field.
	1.16.13	Apply personal financial practices that lead to financial independence.
	1.16.14	Design a workplace safety plan for a foundational SAE.
	1.16.15	Apply knowledge of issues, trends, technologies, and public policies that impact AFNR systems to solve a problem.
Topic 1.17	Recognize	the options within and participate in immersive supervised agricultural experiences.
		Student Competencies
	1.17.1	Describe the knowledge and skills required to be successful in a specific AFNR career field.
	1.17.2	Connect record-keeping skills to financial literacy.
	1.17.3	Create a personal immersion SAE plan to develop the knowledge and skills required to be successful in a specific
		AFNR career field.
	1.17.4	Choose a record-keeping system to demonstrate financial literacy.
	1.17.5	Practice the skills required to be successful in a specific AFNR career field through an immersion SAE experience.
	1.17.6	Implement record-keeping practice for a specific immersion SAE.
Topic 1.18		e history of the National FFA Organization and how this timeline has allowed the organization to remain
10pic 1:10	relevant.	
		Student Competencies
	1.18.1	Identify key historical moments within FFA's history.
	1.18.2	Analyze the impact of historical events on the National FFA Organization.
	1.18.3	Interpret how the historical events within FFA's history have transitioned the organization to where it is today and
		where it may go in the future.
Topic 1.19	Evaluate the	he structure and value of agricultural education.
		Student Competencies
	1.19.1	Define classroom instruction, FFA, and Supervised Agricultural Experiences in the context of the three-component
		model of agricultural education.
	1.19.2	Identify topics explored in an agricultural course.
	1.19.3	Identify important facts and programs of the FFA.
	1.19.4	Identify what is learned in an SAE.
	1.19.5	Analyze how the components support one another in the education of students.
	1.19.6	Explain the impact classroom instruction has on student learning.
	1.19.7	Explain the impact FFA has on student learning.
	1.19.8	Explain the impact SAE has on student learning.
	1.19.9	Develop a plan to teach someone else about the 3-circle Ag. Education model.
	1.19.10	Justify the need for classroom instruction within agricultural education.
	1.19.11	Justify the need for FFA within agricultural education.
	1.19.12	Justify the need for SAE within agricultural education.
Topic 1.20	Examine tl	ne key components providing directional leadership to the National FFA Organization.
		Student Competencies

	1.20.1	Explain the creed and its purpose in an organization.
	1.20.2	Define an emblem and explain its purpose in an organization.
	1.20.3	Define a mission statement and explain its purpose in an organization.
	1.20.4	Define a program of activities and explain its purpose in an organization.
	1.20.5	Interpret the FFA Creed in the context of when it was written and what it looks like today.
	1.20.6	Interpret the FFA Emblem and all of its parts in the context of when it was designed and today.
	1.20.7	Interpret the FFA Mission statement in the context of when it was designed and what it is today.
	1.20.8	Build an outline for the chapter Program of Activities.
	1.20.9	Evaluate the impact of the FFA Creed on the National FFA Organization and its members.
	1.20.10	Evaluate the impact of the FFA Emblem on the National FFA Organization and its members.
	1.20.11	Evaluate the impact of the FFA Mission statement on the National FFA Organization and its members.
	1.20.12	Create a chapter Program of Activities.
Topic 1.21	Analyze th	e structures and procedures to effectively and professionally run and manage a meeting.
		Student Competencies
	1.21.1	Define parliamentary procedure and terms used in parliamentary procedure (e.g., motion, amendment, adjourn).
	1.21.2	Identify the purpose and components of a debate.
	1.21.3	Identify the purpose of organization documents such as agendas, minutes, constitutions, etc.
	1.21.4	Analyze the uses of parliamentary procedure in given meeting situations
	1.21.5	Practice a debate on a given topic.
	1.21.6	Select the proper document that should provide needed information in a given scenario.
	1.21.7	Demonstrate the use of parliamentary procedure in solving an organizational problem/issue.
	1.21.8	Apply debate principles in a business meeting.
	1.21.9	Create organizational documents for a meeting.
Topic 1.22	Evaluate o	pportunities to develop leadership, citizenship, and career skills.
		Student Competencies
	1.22.1	Define leadership and identify leadership skills.
	1.22.2	Define citizenship and identify citizenship skills.
	1.22.3	Identify career skills necessary in today's workplace.
	1.22.4	Identify opportunities available to develop leadership skills.
	1.22.5	Compare and contrast leadership skills and styles.
	1.22.6	Explain how citizenship activities build skills.
	1.22.7	Demonstrate the importance of career skills in a workplace setting.
	1.22.8	Explain how FFA offices, community service, leadership conferences, career development events, leadership
		development events, and other opportunities build leadership and citizenship skills.
	1.22.9	Evaluate your personal leadership skills and areas of growth related to leadership.
	1.22.10	Evaluate your personal citizenship and areas of growth.
	1.22.11	Evaluate your personal career skills and areas of growth.

1.22.12 Design a plan to develop your personal leadership skills, including citizenship and career skill
--

Standard 2	AGR	PIBUSINESS SYSTEMS
		Apply management planning principles in AFNR businesses.
Topic 2.1	Apply econ	nomic principles to plan and manage inputs and outputs in an AFNR business.
	2.1.1	Student Competencies Identify examples of microeconomic principles related to decisions about AFNR business inputs and outputs (e.g., supply, demand and equilibrium, elasticity, diminishing returns, opportunity cost, etc.).
	2.1.2	Identify examples of macroeconomic principles related to AFNR businesses (e.g., Gross Domestic Product, inflation, capital accounts, unemployment rate, etc.).
	2.1.3	Describe different global economic systems (e.g., traditional economic system, command economic system, market economic system, mixed economic system, etc.).
	2.1.4	Apply microeconomic principles to calculate values associated with different inputs and outputs in AFNR businesses (e.g., price, point of equilibrium, opportunity costs, marginal costs, etc.).
	2.1.5	Analyze the relationship between AFNR business and industry outputs and domestic and global macroeconomic trends (e.g., Gross Domestic Product, national income, rate of growth, price levels, etc.).
	2.1.6	Compare and contrast global economic policy and trade impacting AFNR businesses.
	2.1.7	Evaluate strategies using case studies to maximize the efficiency and sustainability of AFNR business inputs and outputs using microeconomic principles.
	2.1.8	Evaluate the impact of the current macroeconomic environment on decisions related to AFNR businesses.
	2.1.9	Recommend how an agribusiness might adapt to changing global economic scenarios or trade regimes.
Topic 2.2	Evaluate a	and create statements of purpose and business goals for AFNR businesses.
		Student Competencies
	2.2.1	Explain the importance of statements of purpose (e.g., vision, mission statement, core values, charter, etc.).
	2.2.2	Identify the meaning and importance of S.M.A.R.T. goals and objectives in AFNR business enterprises.
	2.2.3	Assess approaches for creating statements of purpose for AFNR businesses.
	2.2.4	Prepare short-term, intermediate, and long-term S.M.A.R.T. goals and objectives that are consistent with the statements of purpose for an AFNR business.
	2.2.5	Create statements of purpose for AFNR businesses.
	2.2.6	Revise AFNR S.M.A.R.T. goals and objectives based on data and observations.
Topic 2.3	Develop ar	nd apply skills to manage an AFNR business in an efficient, legal, and ethical manner.
		Student Competencies
	2.3.1	Identify examples of management skills used to organize an AFNR business (e.g., management types, organizational structures, time management techniques, conducting business agreements, etc.).
	2.3.2	Identify local, state, federal, international, and industry regulations that impact the management and operation of AFNR businesses.

	2.3.3	Identify common ethical dilemmas faced by AFNR businesses.
	2.3.4	Apply management skills used to organize an AFNR business (e.g. management types, organizational strategies,
	2.3.4	time management techniques, etc.).
	2.3.5	Assess the positive and negative impact of local, state, federal, international, and industry regulations on the
		management and operation of AFNR businesses.
	2.3.6	Examine the importance of using ethical standards within AFNR businesses.
	2.3.7	Evaluate strategies to improve the operation of AFNR businesses using management skills.
	2.3.8	Develop management or operational strategies to address and adhere to local, state, federal, international, and
		industry regulations.
	2.3.9	Recommend ethical management practices in an AFNR business scenario.
Topic 2.4	Evaluate, o	develop, and implement procedures used to recruit, train, and retain productive human resources for AFNR
1 opic 2.4	businesses.	
		Student Competencies
	2.4.1	Explain the meaning and functions of human resources in AFNR businesses (e.g., recruitment, evaluate employee
	2.4.1	performance, employee record management, compensation, etc.).
	2.4.2	Identify common strategies used in AFNR businesses to recruit, train, and retain employees (e.g., career
		development, training plans, recruitment plans, evaluation programs, etc.).
	2.4.3	Describe common benefit and compensation plans for AFNR businesses.
	2.4.4	Apply knowledge of AFNR human resource practices to write business documents impacting employees (e.g., job
	2.4.4	descriptions, business information sheet, pamphlet, etc.).
	2.4.5	Analyze strategies used to recruit, train, and retain employees based on their effectiveness
	2.4.6	Compare and contrast benefit and compensation plans for AFNR business employees.
	2.4.7	Create a plan to maintain appropriate records and reports on human resources in AFNR businesses (e.g., personal
		records, absenteeism record, payroll data, employee requests, etc.).
	2.4.8	Design programs to recruit, train, and retain employees in AFNR businesses.
	2.4.9	Create recommendations for AFNR employers to improve current benefit and compensation plans (e.g., how to
		motivate employees, recognize productivity, equitably compensate, etc.).
Use rece		to accomplish AFNR business objectives, manage budgets and comply with laws and regulations.
Topic 2.5		damental accounting principles, systems, tools, and applicable laws and regulations to record, track, and audit
1 opic 2.5	AFNR bus	siness transactions (e.g., accounts, debits, credits, assets, liabilities, equity, etc.).
		Student Competencies
	2.5.1	Describe accounting systems and procedures used for record keeping in AFNR businesses (e.g., cash vs. accrual
	4.3.1	systems, identification of appropriate accounts, double-entry accounting, entry of debits and credits, etc.).
	2.5.2	Identify the features of different tools and services for recording, tracking, and auditing AFNR business
	4.3.4	transactions (e.g., electronic tools, paper-based tools, consultative services, online services, banking services, etc.).
	2.5.3	Evaluate the implementation and appropriateness of accounting systems and procedures used for record keeping in
	4.3.3	AFNR businesses.

	2.5.4	Compare and contrast the benefits and limitations of different tools and services for recording, tracking, and
	2.3.4	auditing AFNR business transactions (e.g., convenience, costs, data security, etc.).
	2.5.5	Recommend appropriate accounting systems to maintain records for AFNR businesses.
	2.5.6	Recommend tools and services to track, record, and audit AFNR business transactions that meet business needs and
	2.3.6	priorities (e.g., electronic and paper-based systems, etc.).
	Assemble,	interpret, and analyze financial information and reports to monitor AFNR business performance and support
Topic 2.6	decision-m	naking (e.g., income statements, balance sheets, cash-flow analysis, inventory reports, break-even analysis,
_	return on	investment, taxes, etc.).
		Student Competencies
		Compare and contrast the different types of financial reports (e.g., income statements, cash flow statements, equity
	2.6.1	statements, etc.) and their frequency of use (e.g., daily, weekly, monthly, quarterly, annual) for monitoring AFNR
	2.0.1	business performance.
		Summarize strategies for tracking, reporting, and managing inventory in AFNR businesses (e.g., spreadsheets,
	2.6.2	databases, word processing, networked systems, and the Internet, etc.).
		Define and classify different types of taxes that may be paid by AFNR businesses (e.g., income, property, sales,
	2.6.3	employment, estate, etc.).
		Prepare financial reports to describe the performance of AFNR businesses (e.g., balance sheet, income statement,
	2.6.4	statement of cash flows, statement of equity, etc., etc.).
		Prepare financial reports associated with inventory in AFNR businesses (e.g., cost of goods sold, margins on goods,
	2.6.5	etc.).
		Analyze reporting requirements for different types of taxes paid by AFNR businesses (e.g., income, property, sales,
	2.6.6	employment, etc.).
		Interpret financial reports for AFNR businesses (e.g., evaluating efficiency, profitability, net worth, financial ratios,
	2.6.7	etc.).
		Create recommendations to improve management of inventory in AFNR businesses (e.g., maintaining optimal
	2.6.8	levels, calculating costs of carrying input and output inventory, supply chain management,
	2.6.9	Demonstrate proper preparation of financial information to prepare tax filings for AFNR businesses.
Manage		ets, credit budgets and credit for an AFNR business using generally accepted accounting principles.
		ash budgets, assets, Employment Tax Incentive opportunities for credits, loans, etc. to achieve AFNR business
Topic 2.7	goals.	ish budgets, assets, Employment Tax incentive opportunities for credits, loans, etc. to achieve Artick business
	guais.	Student Competencies
	2.7.1	Identify components of cash budgets (e.g., anticipated revenue, production costs, overhead costs, profit, etc.).
	2.7.1	Identify factors that impact management of cash budgets in AFNR businesses (e.g., changes in price of
	2.7.2	
		inputs/outputs, financial investment performance, capital purchases, human resources, etc.). Examine components of cash budgets (e.g., anticipated revenue, production costs, overhead costs, profit, etc.) to
	2.7.3	determine AFNR enterprise feasibility.
	274	
	2.7.4 2.7.5	Analyze how buying a major asset (e.g., a tractor) would affect a business. Develop cash budgets for AFNR businesses.
	4.1.3	Develop cash daugets for AFINK dushlesses.

2.9.3 assessment, cash flow projection, etc.). 2.9.4 Analyze the characteristics of successful entrepreneurs in an AFNR business. 2.9.5 Analyze business plans for different types of ownership structures used in AFNR businesses (e.g., sole proprietorships, cooperatives, partnerships, Limited Liability Companies, and corporations). 2.9.6 Prepare a business plan for an AFNR business. Demonstrate the application of entrepreneurial skills to conceptualize an AFNR business (e.g., idea generation, opportunity analysis, risk assessment, etc.). 2.9.8 Evaluate the successes and failures of AFNR businesses within the global economics system as related to the business ownership structure. 2.9.9 Assess the commercial and sustainable effectiveness of an AFNR business plan. Topic 2.10 Develop production and operational plans for an AFNR businesses (e.g., location, supply and inventory management, production and distribution, organization structure, etc.). 2.10.1 Describe the production process of an AFNR business. Compare and contrast the strengths and weaknesses of operational plans from different AFNR businesses to determine best practices.		2.7.6	Predict the impact of management decisions on cash budgets in AFNR businesses.	
2.8.1 Summarize the characteristics of different types of credit instruments available to AFNR businesses (e.g., lines of credit, operating notes, alternative sources of capital, etc.). 2.8.2 Define the terms and conditions associated with credit instruments used in AFNR businesses (e.g., repayment terms, APR, grace periods, personal liability, interest rates, etc.). 2.8.3 Analyze AFNR business needs to determine the necessity of loans for business operation. 2.8.4 Compare and contrast strategies to responsibly manage credit budgets in AFNR businesses. 2.8.5 Determine the information needed to obtain credit for AFNR businesses. 2.8.6 Recommend appropriate uses of available credit budgets to meet goals in AFNR businesses. Develop a business plan for an AFNR business. Analyze characteristics and planning requirements associated with developing business plans for different types of AFNR businesses. Student Competencies 2.9.1 Describe what a successful entrepreneur does. 2.9.2 Categorize the characteristics of the types of ownership structures used in AFNR businesses (e.g., sole proprietorships, cooperatives, partnerships, Limited Liability Companies, and corporations). 2.9.3 Identify the information needed to complete an AFNR business plan (e.g., S.M.A.R.T. goals and objectives, needs assessment, cash flow projection, etc.). 2.9.4 Analyze business plans for different types of ownership structures used in AFNR businesses (e.g., sole proprietorships, cooperatives, partnerships, Limited Liability Companies, and corporations). 2.9.5 Prepare a business plan for an AFNR business. 2.9.6 Prepare a business plan for an AFNR business. 2.9.7 Demonstrate the application of entrepreneurial skills to conceptualize an AFNR business (e.g., idea generation, opportunity analysis, risk assessment, etc.). 2.9.8 Evaluate the successes and failures of AFNR businesses within the global economies system as related to the business ownership structure. 2.9.9 Assess the commercial and sustainable effectiveness of an AFNR bu	Topic 2.8	Analyze credit needs and manage credit budgets to achieve AFNR business goals.		
2.8.1 credit, operating notes, alternative sources of capital, etc.). 2.8.2 Define the terms and conditions associated with credit instruments used in AFNR businesses (e.g., repayment terms, APR, grace periods, personal liability, interest rates, etc.). 2.8.3 Analyze AFNR business needs to determine the necessity of loans for business operation. 2.8.4 Compare and contrast strategies to responsibly manage credit budgets in AFNR businesses. 2.8.5 Determine the information needed to obtain credit for AFNR businesses. 2.8.6 Recommend appropriate uses of available credit budgets to meet goals in AFNR businesses. Develop a business plan for an AFNR business. Analyze characteristics and planning requirements associated with developing business plans for different types of AFNR businesses. Student Competencies 2.9.1 Describe what a successful entrepreneur does. 2.9.2 Categorize the characteristics of the types of ownership structures used in AFNR businesses (e.g., sole proprietorships, cooperatives, partnerships, Limited Liability Companies, and corporations). 2.9.3 Identify the information needed to complete an AFNR business plan (e.g., S.M.A.R.T. goals and objectives, needs assessment, cash flow projection, etc.). 2.9.4 Analyze the characteristics of successful entrepreneurs in an AFNR business. 2.9.5 Analyze business plans for different types of ownership structures used in AFNR businesses (e.g., sole proprietorships, cooperatives, partnerships, Limited Liability Companies, and corporations). 2.9.6 Prepare a business plan for an AFNR business. 2.9.7 Demonstrate the application of entrepreneurial skills to conceptualize an AFNR businesses (e.g., idea generation, opportunity analysis, risk assessment, etc.). 2.9.8 Evaluate the successes and failures of AFNR businesses within the global economics system as related to the business ownership structure. 2.9.9 Assess the commercial and sustainable effectiveness of an AFNR business plan. Develop production and distribution, organization structure, etc.).				
2.8.2 Define the terms and conditions associated with credit instruments used in AFNR businesses (e.g., repayment terms, APR, grace periods, personal liability, interest rates, etc.). 2.8.3 Analyze AFNR business needs to determine the necessity of loans for business operation. 2.8.4 Compare and contrast strategies to responsibly manage credit budgets in AFNR businesses. 2.8.5 Determine the information needed to obtain credit for AFNR businesses. 2.8.6 Recommend appropriate uses of available credit budgets to meet goals in AFNR businesses. Develop a business plan for an AFNR business. Analyze characteristics and planning requirements associated with developing business plans for different types of AFNR businesses. 2.9.1 Describe what a successful entrepreneur dose. 2.9.2 Categorize the characteristics of the types of ownership structures used in AFNR businesses (e.g., sole proprietorships, cooperatives, partnerships, Limited Liability Companies, and corporations). 2.9.3 Identify the information needed to complete an AFNR business plan (e.g., S.M.A.R.T. goals and objectives, needs assessment, cash flow projection, etc.). 2.9.4 Analyze the characteristics of successful entrepreneurs in an AFNR businesses. 2.9.5 Analyze business plans for different types of ownership structures used in AFNR businesses (e.g., sole proprietorships, cooperatives, partnerships, Limited Liability Companies, and corporations). 2.9.6 Prepare a business plan for an AFNR business. 2.9.7 Demonstrate the application of entrepreneurial skills to conceptualize an AFNR businesses (e.g., idea generation, opportunity analysis, risk assessment, etc.). 2.9.8 Evaluate the successes and failures of AFNR businesses within the global economics system as related to the business ownership structure. 2.9.9 Assess the commercial and sustainable effectiveness of an AFNR business plan. Develop production and operational plans for an AFNR businesses (e.g., location, supply and inventory management, production and operational plans in AFNR busin		2.8.1	, <u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>	
2.8.2 terms, APR, grace periods, personal liability, interest rates, etc.). 2.8.3 Analyze AFNR business needs to determine the necessity of loans for business operation. 2.8.4 Compare and contrast strategies to responsibly manage credit budgets in AFNR businesses. 2.8.5 Determine the information needed to obtain credit for AFNR businesses. 2.8.6 Recommend appropriate uses of available credit budgets to meet goals in AFNR businesses. Develop a business plan for an AFNR business. Analyze characteristics and planning requirements associated with developing business plans for different types of AFNR businesses. Student Competencies 2.9.1 Describe what a successful entrepreneur does. 2.9.2 Categorize the characteristics of the types of ownership structures used in AFNR businesses (e.g., sole proprietorships, cooperatives, partnerships, Limited Liability Companies, and corporations). 1. Identify the information needed to complete an AFNR business plan (e.g., S.M.A.R.T. goals and objectives, needs assessment, cash flow projection, etc.). 2.9.4 Analyze the characteristics of successful entrepreneurs in an AFNR business. 2.9.5 Analyze business plans for different types of ownership structures used in AFNR businesses (e.g., sole proprietorships, cooperatives, partnerships, Limited Liability Companies, and corporations). 2.9.6 Prepare a business plan for an AFNR business. 2.9.7 Demonstrate the application of entrepreneurial skills to conceptualize an AFNR business (e.g., idea generation, opportunity analysis, risk assessment, etc.). 2.9.8 Evaluate the successes and failures of AFNR businesses within the global economics system as related to the business ownership structure. 2.9.9 Assess the commercial and sustainable effectiveness of an AFNR business plan. Develop production and operational plans for an AFNR businesse (e.g., location, supply and inventory management, production and distribution, organization structure, etc.). 2.10.2 Describe the production process of an AFNR business. Compare and contra				
2.8.3 Analyze AFNR business needs to determine the necessity of loans for business operation. 2.8.4 Compare and contrast strategies to responsibly manage credit budgets in AFNR businesses. 2.8.6 Recommend appropriate uses of available credit budgets to meet goals in AFNR businesses. Develop a business plan for an AFNR businesses. Analyze characteristics and planning requirements associated with developing business plans for different types of AFNR businesses. Student Competencies 2.9.1 Describe what a successful entrepreneur does. Categorize the characteristics of the types of ownership structures used in AFNR businesses (e.g., sole proprietorships, cooperatives, partnerships, Limited Liability Companies, and corporations). 1. Jensing the information needed to complete an AFNR business plan (e.g., S.M.A.R.T. goals and objectives, needs assessment, cash flow projection, etc.). 2.9.4 Analyze the characteristics of successful entrepreneurs in an AFNR businesses (e.g., sole proprietorships, cooperatives, partnerships, Limited Liability Companies, and corporations). 2.9.5 Analyze business plans for different types of ownership structures used in AFNR businesses (e.g., sole proprietorships, cooperatives, partnerships, Limited Liability Companies, and corporations). 2.9.6 Prepare a business plan for an AFNR business. 2.9.7 Demonstrate the application of entrepreneurial skills to conceptualize an AFNR businesse (e.g., idea generation, opportunity analysis, risk assessment, etc.). 2.9.8 Evaluate the successes and failures of AFNR businesses within the global economics system as related to the business ownership structure. 2.9.9 Assess the commercial and sustainable effectiveness of an AFNR business plan. Define the components of operational plans for an AFNR businesse (e.g., location, supply and inventory management, production and distribution, organization structure, etc.). 2.10.1 Define the components of operational plans in AFNR businesse. Compare and contrast the strengths and weaknesses of operation		2.8.2	, <u> </u>	
2.8.4 Compare and contrast strategies to responsibly manage credit budgets in AFNR businesses. 2.8.5 Determine the information needed to obtain credit for AFNR businesses. 2.8.6 Recommend appropriate uses of available credit budgets to meet goals in AFNR businesses. **Develop a business plan for an AFNR business.** **Develop a business plan for an AFNR business.** **Analyze characteristics and planning requirements associated with developing business plans for different types of AFNR businesses. **Student Competencies** 2.9.1 Describe what a successful entrepreneur does. 2.9.2 Categorize the characteristics of the types of ownership structures used in AFNR businesses (e.g., sole proprietorships, cooperatives, partnerships, Limited Liability Companies, and corporations). 1. Identify the information needed to complete an AFNR business plan (e.g., S.M.A.R.T. goals and objectives, needs assessment, cash flow projection, etc.). 2.9.4 Analyze the characteristics of successful entrepreneurs in an AFNR business. 2.9.5 Analyze business plans for different types of ownership structures used in AFNR businesses (e.g., sole proprietorships, cooperatives, partnerships, Limited Liability Companies, and corporations). 2.9.6 Prepare a business plan for an AFNR business. 2.9.7 Demonstrate the application of entrepreneurial skills to conceptualize an AFNR business (e.g., idea generation, opportunity analysis, risk assessment, etc.). 2.9.8 Evaluate the successes and failures of AFNR businesses within the global economics system as related to the business ownership structure. 2.9.9 Assess the commercial and sustainable effectiveness of an AFNR business plan. **Topic 2.10** Develop production and operational plans for an AFNR businesses (e.g., location, supply and inventory management, production and distribution, organization structure, etc.). 2.10.1 Describe the production process of an AFNR business. **Cumpare and contrast the strengths and weaknesses of operational plans from different AFNR businesses to deter		283		
2.8.5 Determine the information needed to obtain credit for AFNR businesses. 2.8.6 Recommend appropriate uses of available credit budgets to meet goals in AFNR businesses. Develop a business plan for an AFNR business. Analyze characteristics and planning requirements associated with developing business plans for different types of AFNR businesses. Student Competencies 2.9.1 Describe what a successful entrepreneur does. 2.9.2 Categorize the characteristics of the types of ownership structures used in AFNR businesses (e.g., sole proprietorships, cooperatives, partnerships, Limited Liability Companies, and corporations). 1. dentify the information needed to complete an AFNR business plan (e.g., S.M.A.R.T. goals and objectives, needs assessment, cash flow projection, etc.). 2. 9.4 Analyze the characteristics of successful entrepreneurs in an AFNR business. 2. 9.5 Analyze business plans for different types of ownership structures used in AFNR businesses (e.g., sole proprietorships, cooperatives, partnerships, Limited Liability Companies, and corporations). 2. 9.6 Prepare a business plan for an AFNR business. 2. 9.7 Demonstrate the application of entrepreneurial skills to conceptualize an AFNR business (e.g., idea generation, opportunity analysis, risk assessment, etc.). 2. 9.8 Evaluate the successes and failures of AFNR businesses within the global economics system as related to the business ownership structure. 2. 9.9 Assess the commercial and sustainable effectiveness of an AFNR business plan. Develop production and operational plans for an AFNR business. Student Competencies 2. 10.1 Describe the production process of an AFNR business. Compare and contrast the strengths and weaknesses of operational plans from different AFNR businesses to determine best practices.				
2.8.6 Recommend appropriate uses of available credit budgets to meet goals in AFNR businesses. **Develop a business plan for an AFNR business.** Analyze characteristics and planning requirements associated with developing business plans for different types of AFNR businesses. **Student Competencies** 2.9.1 Describe what a successful entrepreneur does. 2.9.2 Categorize the characteristics of the types of ownership structures used in AFNR businesses (e.g., sole proprietorships, cooperatives, partnerships, Limited Liability Companies, and corporations). [2.9.3 Identify the information needed to complete an AFNR business plan (e.g., S.M.A.R.T. goals and objectives, needs assessment, cash flow projection, etc.). 2.9.4 Analyze the characteristics of successful entrepreneurs in an AFNR business. 2.9.5 Analyze business plans for different types of ownership structures used in AFNR businesses (e.g., sole proprietorships, cooperatives, partnerships, Limited Liability Companies, and corporations). 2.9.6 Prepare a business plan for an AFNR business. 2.9.7 Demonstrate the application of entrepreneurial skills to conceptualize an AFNR business (e.g., idea generation, opportunity analysis, risk assessment, etc.). 2.9.8 Evaluate the successes and failures of AFNR businesses within the global economics system as related to the business ownership structure. 2.9.9 Assess the commercial and sustainable effectiveness of an AFNR business plan. **Develop production and operational plans for an AFNR businesses (e.g., location, supply and inventory management, production and distribution, organization structure, etc.). 2.10.1 Describe the production process of an AFNR business. Compare and contrast the strengths and weaknesses of operational plans from different AFNR businesses to determine best practices.				
Topic 2.9 Analyze characteristics and planning requirements associated with developing business plans for different types of AFNR businesses. Student Competencies 2.9.1 Describe what a successful entrepreneur does. Categorize the characteristics of the types of ownership structures used in AFNR businesses (e.g., sole proprietorships, cooperatives, partnerships, Limited Liability Companies, and corporations). 2.9.3 Identify the information needed to complete an AFNR business plan (e.g., S.M.A.R.T. goals and objectives, needs assessment, cash flow projection, etc.). 2.9.4 Analyze the characteristics of successful entrepreneurs in an AFNR businesses. 2.9.5 Analyze business plans for different types of ownership structures used in AFNR businesses (e.g., sole proprietorships, cooperatives, partnerships, Limited Liability Companies, and corporations). 2.9.6 Prepare a business plan for an AFNR business. 2.9.7 Demonstrate the application of entrepreneurial skills to conceptualize an AFNR business (e.g., idea generation, opportunity analysis, risk assessment, etc.). 2.9.9 Assess the commercial and sustainable effectiveness of an AFNR business plan. Topic 2.10 Develop production and operational plans for an AFNR business. Student Competencies 2.10.1 Describe the production process of an AFNR businesses (e.g., location, supply and inventory management, production and distribution, organization structure, etc.). 2.10.2 Describe the production process of an AFNR business. Compare and contrast the strengths and weaknesses of operational plans from different AFNR businesses to determine best practices.				
Analyze characteristics and planning requirements associated with developing business plans for different types of AFNR businesses. Student Competencies 2.9.1 Describe what a successful entrepreneur does. 2.9.2 Categorize the characteristics of the types of ownership structures used in AFNR businesses (e.g., sole proprietorships, cooperatives, partnerships, Limited Liability Companies, and corporations). 1. June 1.				
businesses. Student Competencies 2.9.1 Describe what a successful entrepreneur does. 2.9.2 Categorize the characteristics of the types of ownership structures used in AFNR businesses (e.g., sole proprietorships, cooperatives, partnerships, Limited Liability Companies, and corporations). 2.9.3 Identify the information needed to complete an AFNR business plan (e.g., S.M.A.R.T. goals and objectives, needs assessment, cash flow projection, etc.). 2.9.4 Analyze the characteristics of successful entrepreneurs in an AFNR business. 2.9.5 Analyze business plans for different types of ownership structures used in AFNR businesses (e.g., sole proprietorships, cooperatives, partnerships, Limited Liability Companies, and corporations). 2.9.6 Prepare a business plan for an AFNR business. 2.9.7 Demonstrate the application of entrepreneurial skills to conceptualize an AFNR business (e.g., idea generation, opportunity analysis, risk assessment, etc.). 2.9.8 Evaluate the successes and failures of AFNR businesses within the global economics system as related to the business ownership structure. 2.9.9 Assess the commercial and sustainable effectiveness of an AFNR business plan. Topic 2.10 Develop production and operational plans for an AFNR businesses Student Competencies 2.10.1 Describe the production process of an AFNR businesses (e.g., location, supply and inventory management, production and distribution, organization structure, etc.). 2.10.2 Describe the production process of an AFNR business. Compare and contrast the strengths and weaknesses of operational plans from different AFNR businesses to determine best practices.	T	Analyze ch		
2.9.1 Describe what a successful entrepreneur does. 2.9.2 Categorize the characteristics of the types of ownership structures used in AFNR businesses (e.g., sole proprietorships, cooperatives, partnerships, Limited Liability Companies, and corporations). 2.9.3 Identify the information needed to complete an AFNR business plan (e.g., S.M.A.R.T. goals and objectives, needs assessment, cash flow projection, etc.). 2.9.4 Analyze the characteristics of successful entrepreneurs in an AFNR business. 2.9.5 Analyze business plans for different types of ownership structures used in AFNR businesses (e.g., sole proprietorships, cooperatives, partnerships, Limited Liability Companies, and corporations). 2.9.6 Prepare a business plan for an AFNR business. Demonstrate the application of entrepreneurial skills to conceptualize an AFNR business (e.g., idea generation, opportunity analysis, risk assessment, etc.). 2.9.8 Evaluate the successes and failures of AFNR businesses within the global economics system as related to the business ownership structure. 2.9.9 Assess the commercial and sustainable effectiveness of an AFNR business plan. Topic 2.10 Topic 2.10 Develop production and operational plans for an AFNR businesses (e.g., location, supply and inventory management, production and distribution, organization structure, etc.). 2.10.1 Describe the production process of an AFNR business. Compare and contrast the strengths and weaknesses of operational plans from different AFNR businesses to determine best practices.	Topic 2.9	_		
2.9.2 Categorize the characteristics of the types of ownership structures used in AFNR businesses (e.g., sole proprietorships, cooperatives, partnerships, Limited Liability Companies, and corporations). 2.9.3 Identify the information needed to complete an AFNR business plan (e.g., S.M.A.R.T. goals and objectives, needs assessment, cash flow projection, etc.). 2.9.4 Analyze the characteristics of successful entrepreneurs in an AFNR business. 2.9.5 Analyze business plans for different types of ownership structures used in AFNR businesses (e.g., sole proprietorships, cooperatives, partnerships, Limited Liability Companies, and corporations). 2.9.6 Prepare a business plan for an AFNR business. 2.9.7 Demonstrate the application of entrepreneurial skills to conceptualize an AFNR business (e.g., idea generation, opportunity analysis, risk assessment, etc.). 2.9.8 Evaluate the successes and failures of AFNR businesses within the global economics system as related to the business ownership structure. 2.9.9 Assess the commercial and sustainable effectiveness of an AFNR business plan. Topic 2.10 Develop production and operational plans for an AFNR businesses. Student Competencies 2.10.1 Define the components of operational plans in AFNR businesses (e.g., location, supply and inventory management, production and distribution, organization structure, etc.). 2.10.2 Describe the production process of an AFNR business. Compare and contrast the strengths and weaknesses of operational plans from different AFNR businesses to determine best practices.				
2.9.2 proprietorships, cooperatives, partnerships, Limited Liability Companies, and corporations). 2.9.3 Identify the information needed to complete an AFNR business plan (e.g., S.M.A.R.T. goals and objectives, needs assessment, cash flow projection, etc.). 2.9.4 Analyze the characteristics of successful entrepreneurs in an AFNR business. 2.9.5 Analyze business plans for different types of ownership structures used in AFNR businesses (e.g., sole proprietorships, cooperatives, partnerships, Limited Liability Companies, and corporations). 2.9.6 Prepare a business plan for an AFNR business. Demonstrate the application of entrepreneurial skills to conceptualize an AFNR business (e.g., idea generation, opportunity analysis, risk assessment, etc.). 2.9.8 Evaluate the successes and failures of AFNR businesses within the global economics system as related to the business ownership structure. 2.9.9 Assess the commercial and sustainable effectiveness of an AFNR business plan. Topic 2.10 Define the components of operational plans for an AFNR businesses (e.g., location, supply and inventory management, production and distribution, organization structure, etc.). 2.10.1 Describe the production process of an AFNR business. Compare and contrast the strengths and weaknesses of operational plans from different AFNR businesses to determine best practices.		2.9.1		
2.9.3 Identify the information needed to complete an AFNR business plan (e.g., S.M.A.R.T. goals and objectives, needs assessment, cash flow projection, etc.). 2.9.4 Analyze the characteristics of successful entrepreneurs in an AFNR business. 2.9.5 Analyze business plans for different types of ownership structures used in AFNR businesses (e.g., sole proprietorships, cooperatives, partnerships, Limited Liability Companies, and corporations). 2.9.6 Prepare a business plan for an AFNR business. 2.9.7 Demonstrate the application of entrepreneurial skills to conceptualize an AFNR business (e.g., idea generation, opportunity analysis, risk assessment, etc.). 2.9.8 Evaluate the successes and failures of AFNR businesses within the global economics system as related to the business ownership structure. 2.9.9 Assess the commercial and sustainable effectiveness of an AFNR business plan. Develop production and operational plans for an AFNR business. Student Competencies 2.10.1 Describe the production process of an AFNR business. Compare and contrast the strengths and weaknesses of operational plans from different AFNR businesses to determine best practices.		202	Categorize the characteristics of the types of ownership structures used in AFNR businesses (e.g., sole	
2.9.3 assessment, cash flow projection, etc.). 2.9.4 Analyze the characteristics of successful entrepreneurs in an AFNR business. 2.9.5 Analyze business plans for different types of ownership structures used in AFNR businesses (e.g., sole proprietorships, cooperatives, partnerships, Limited Liability Companies, and corporations). 2.9.6 Prepare a business plan for an AFNR business. Demonstrate the application of entrepreneurial skills to conceptualize an AFNR business (e.g., idea generation, opportunity analysis, risk assessment, etc.). 2.9.8 Evaluate the successes and failures of AFNR businesses within the global economics system as related to the business ownership structure. 2.9.9 Assess the commercial and sustainable effectiveness of an AFNR business plan. Topic 2.10 Develop production and operational plans for an AFNR businesses (e.g., location, supply and inventory management, production and distribution, organization structure, etc.). 2.10.1 Describe the production process of an AFNR business. Compare and contrast the strengths and weaknesses of operational plans from different AFNR businesses to determine best practices.		2.9.2	proprietorships, cooperatives, partnerships, Limited Liability Companies, and corporations).	
2.9.4 Analyze the characteristics of successful entrepreneurs in an AFNR business. 2.9.5 Analyze business plans for different types of ownership structures used in AFNR businesses (e.g., sole proprietorships, cooperatives, partnerships, Limited Liability Companies, and corporations). 2.9.6 Prepare a business plan for an AFNR business. 2.9.7 Demonstrate the application of entrepreneurial skills to conceptualize an AFNR business (e.g., idea generation, opportunity analysis, risk assessment, etc.). 2.9.8 Evaluate the successes and failures of AFNR businesses within the global economics system as related to the business ownership structure. 2.9.9 Assess the commercial and sustainable effectiveness of an AFNR business plan. Topic 2.10 Develop production and operational plans for an AFNR businesses. Student Competencies 2.10.1 Define the components of operational plans in AFNR businesses (e.g., location, supply and inventory management, production and distribution, organization structure, etc.). 2.10.2 Describe the production process of an AFNR business. Compare and contrast the strengths and weaknesses of operational plans from different AFNR businesses to determine best practices.		2.9.3	Identify the information needed to complete an AFNR business plan (e.g., S.M.A.R.T. goals and objectives, needs assessment, cash flow projection, etc.).	
2.9.5 proprietorships, cooperatives, partnerships, Limited Liability Companies, and corporations). 2.9.6 Prepare a business plan for an AFNR business. 2.9.7 Demonstrate the application of entrepreneurial skills to conceptualize an AFNR business (e.g., idea generation, opportunity analysis, risk assessment, etc.). 2.9.8 Evaluate the successes and failures of AFNR businesses within the global economics system as related to the business ownership structure. 2.9.9 Assess the commercial and sustainable effectiveness of an AFNR business plan. Develop production and operational plans for an AFNR business. Student Competencies 2.10.1 Define the components of operational plans in AFNR businesses (e.g., location, supply and inventory management, production and distribution, organization structure, etc.). 2.10.2 Describe the production process of an AFNR business. Compare and contrast the strengths and weaknesses of operational plans from different AFNR businesses to determine best practices.		2.9.4		
2.9.6 Prepare a business plan for an AFNR business. Demonstrate the application of entrepreneurial skills to conceptualize an AFNR business (e.g., idea generation, opportunity analysis, risk assessment, etc.). 2.9.8 Evaluate the successes and failures of AFNR businesses within the global economics system as related to the business ownership structure. 2.9.9 Assess the commercial and sustainable effectiveness of an AFNR business plan. Topic 2.10 Develop production and operational plans for an AFNR business. Student Competencies 2.10.1 Define the components of operational plans in AFNR businesses (e.g., location, supply and inventory management, production and distribution, organization structure, etc.). 2.10.2 Describe the production process of an AFNR business. Compare and contrast the strengths and weaknesses of operational plans from different AFNR businesses to determine best practices.		205	Analyze business plans for different types of ownership structures used in AFNR businesses (e.g., sole	
2.9.7 Demonstrate the application of entrepreneurial skills to conceptualize an AFNR business (e.g., idea generation, opportunity analysis, risk assessment, etc.). 2.9.8 Evaluate the successes and failures of AFNR businesses within the global economics system as related to the business ownership structure. 2.9.9 Assess the commercial and sustainable effectiveness of an AFNR business plan. Topic 2.10 Develop production and operational plans for an AFNR business. Student Competencies 2.10.1 Define the components of operational plans in AFNR businesses (e.g., location, supply and inventory management, production and distribution, organization structure, etc.). 2.10.2 Describe the production process of an AFNR business. Compare and contrast the strengths and weaknesses of operational plans from different AFNR businesses to determine best practices.		2.9.3	proprietorships, cooperatives, partnerships, Limited Liability Companies, and corporations).	
opportunity analysis, risk assessment, etc.). 2.9.8 Evaluate the successes and failures of AFNR businesses within the global economics system as related to the business ownership structure. 2.9.9 Assess the commercial and sustainable effectiveness of an AFNR business plan. Topic 2.10 Develop production and operational plans for an AFNR business. Student Competencies 2.10.1 Define the components of operational plans in AFNR businesses (e.g., location, supply and inventory management, production and distribution, organization structure, etc.). 2.10.2 Describe the production process of an AFNR business. Compare and contrast the strengths and weaknesses of operational plans from different AFNR businesses to determine best practices.		2.9.6		
2.9.8 Evaluate the successes and failures of AFNR businesses within the global economics system as related to the business ownership structure. 2.9.9 Assess the commercial and sustainable effectiveness of an AFNR business plan. Topic 2.10 Develop production and operational plans for an AFNR business. Student Competencies 2.10.1 Define the components of operational plans in AFNR businesses (e.g., location, supply and inventory management, production and distribution, organization structure, etc.). 2.10.2 Describe the production process of an AFNR business. Compare and contrast the strengths and weaknesses of operational plans from different AFNR businesses to determine best practices.		2.9.7		
business ownership structure. 2.9.9 Assess the commercial and sustainable effectiveness of an AFNR business plan. Topic 2.10 Develop production and operational plans for an AFNR business. Student Competencies 2.10.1 Define the components of operational plans in AFNR businesses (e.g., location, supply and inventory management, production and distribution, organization structure, etc.). 2.10.2 Describe the production process of an AFNR business. Compare and contrast the strengths and weaknesses of operational plans from different AFNR businesses to determine best practices.				
Topic 2.10 Assess the commercial and sustainable effectiveness of an AFNR business plan. Student Competencies 2.10.1 Define the components of operational plans in AFNR businesses (e.g., location, supply and inventory management, production and distribution, organization structure, etc.). 2.10.2 Describe the production process of an AFNR business. Compare and contrast the strengths and weaknesses of operational plans from different AFNR businesses to determine best practices.		2.9.8		
Topic 2.10 Develop production and operational plans for an AFNR business. Student Competencies 2.10.1 Define the components of operational plans in AFNR businesses (e.g., location, supply and inventory management, production and distribution, organization structure, etc.). 2.10.2 Describe the production process of an AFNR business. Compare and contrast the strengths and weaknesses of operational plans from different AFNR businesses to determine best practices.			•	
2.10.1 Define the components of operational plans in AFNR businesses (e.g., location, supply and inventory management, production and distribution, organization structure, etc.). 2.10.2 Describe the production process of an AFNR business. 2.10.3 Compare and contrast the strengths and weaknesses of operational plans from different AFNR businesses to determine best practices.				
2.10.1 Define the components of operational plans in AFNR businesses (e.g., location, supply and inventory management, production and distribution, organization structure, etc.). 2.10.2 Describe the production process of an AFNR business. Compare and contrast the strengths and weaknesses of operational plans from different AFNR businesses to determine best practices.	Topic 2.10	Develop pr		
production and distribution, organization structure, etc.). 2.10.2 Describe the production process of an AFNR business. Compare and contrast the strengths and weaknesses of operational plans from different AFNR businesses to determine best practices.				
2.10.2 Describe the production process of an AFNR business. Compare and contrast the strengths and weaknesses of operational plans from different AFNR businesses to determine best practices.		2.10.1		
2.10.3 Compare and contrast the strengths and weaknesses of operational plans from different AFNR businesses to determine best practices.				
determine best practices.		2.10.2		
		2.10.3		
2.10.4 ASSESS ARCHARIVE PRODUCTION SYSTEMS FOR A SPECIFIC AGRICULTURAL PRODUCT.		2.10.4	Assess alternative production systems for a specific agricultural product.	

	2.10.5	Make recommendations to improve operational plans for an AFNR business based on best practices.	
		Create strategies to improve the production process of an agricultural product for an AFNR facility (e.g., SWOT-	
	2.10.6	strengths, weaknesses, opportunities, and threats, supply chain management, etc.).	
Tania 2 11	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Topic 2.11	Identify and apply strategies to manage or mitigate risk.		
		Student Competencies	
	2.11.1	Describe sources of risk for an AFNR business (e.g., financial risk, public perception of company, etc.).	
	2.11.2	Summarize examples that illustrate the importance of risk and uncertainty within AFNR	
	2.11.3	Analyze risk management strategies for AFNR businesses (e.g., cash flow projection, analyze market trends, etc.).	
	2.11.4	Analyze alternative approaches to reducing risk for AFNR businesses (e.g., insurance for product liability, property,	
		production or income loss for personnel life and health, etc.).	
	2.11.5	Determine methods to match risk management strategies to risk situations in an AFNR business.	
	2.11.6	Prepare a comprehensive risk management and contingency plan for an AFNR business.	
		Use sales and marketing principles to accomplish AFNR business objectives.	
Topic 2.12	Determine	the role of markets, trade, competition, and price in relation to an AFNR business sales and marketing plans.	
		Student Competencies	
	2.12.1	Explain markets related to AFNR businesses (e.g. commodity markets, energy markets, etc.).	
	2.12.2	Summarize different forms of market competition found in AFNR businesses (e.g., direct competitors, indirect competitors, replacement competitors, etc.).	
	2.12.3	Analyze the role of trade and price in the market structure as it relates to AFNR businesses.	
	2.12.4	Compare and contrast different forms of market competition and how they can be applied to different AFNR businesses.	
	2.12.5	Predict future trends for a specific AFNR product as related to markets, trade, and price (e.g., corn, oil, wheat, etc.).	
	2.12.6	Conduct experiments to determine market competition effectiveness of different AFNR businesses.	
Topic 2.13	Assess and	apply sales principles and skills to accomplish AFNR business objectives.	
		Student Competencies	
	2.13.1	Describe the components of the sales process for AFNR businesses (e.g., understand needs, develop solutions, close sales, etc.).	
	2.13.2	Summarize examples of different types of sales calls used in AFNR businesses (e.g., cold calls, face-to-face	
		meetings, follow-up calls, etc.).	
	2.13.3	Apply the sales process to accomplish the goals and objectives of an AFNR business.	
	2.13.4	Prepare an appropriate response to customer reactions that could be encountered during different types of sales calls	
		used in AFNR businesses (e.g., objections, competitor prices, competing products, post-sale service, complaints	
		about product, etc.).	
	2.13.5	Recommend methods to improve the sales process of AFNR businesses.	
	2.13.6	Create strategies for developing plans for different types of sales calls used in AFNR businesses.	
Topic 2.14	Assess man	rketing principles and develop marketing plans to accomplish AFNR business objectives.	

	Student Competencies
2.14.1	Explain marketing principles used in AFNR businesses (e.g., 4 P's-product, place, price, promotion, attention, interest, desire, action, etc.).
2.14.2	Define different strategies used in marketing programs for AFNR businesses (e.g., Internet, direct to customer, social media, etc.).
2.14.3	Summarize the purpose, components, and process to develop marketing plans for AFNR businesses.
2.14.4	Assess appropriate alternative marketing strategies (e.g. value-adding, branding, niche marketing, etc.) for AFNR businesses using established marketing principles.
2.14.5	Compare and contrast the strategies of marketing for products and services used in AFNR businesses (e.g., direct marketing, commodities, etc.).
2.14.6	Perform a market analysis to gather information for marketing plans for AFNR businesses (e.g., evaluation of competitors, customers, domestic and international policy, regulations and rules, standards, etc.).
2.14.7	Evaluate current AFNR marketing plans to determine the effectiveness of implementation of marketing principles and alternative marketing strategies
2.14.8	Develop criteria to evaluate marketing strategies for products and services used in AFNR businesses.
2.14.9	Construct comprehensive marketing plans for AFNR businesses.

Standard 3	ANI	MAL SYSTEMS
3		Analyze historic and current trends impacting the animal systems industry.
	Evaluate t	he development and implications of animal origin, domestication, and distribution on production practices and
Topic 3.1	the enviro	
		Student Competencies
	3.1.1	Summarize the origin, significance, distribution, and domestication of different animal species.
	3.1.2	Summarize major components of animal industrial systems (e.g., livestock, small animal, research, etc.).
	3.1.3	Examine characteristics of animals that developed in response to environmental and production related influences.
	3.1.4	Analyze the development of a variety of animal industries, technological advancements, research, and engineering practices and how they influenced products, services, and careers.
	3.1.5	Evaluate the implications of animal characteristics on production practices and the environment.
	3.1.6	Evaluate trends (e.g., labor, economic, environmental, etc.) and implications of future developments within different animal industries on production practices and the environment.
	Assess and	select animal production, marketing, and management methods based upon effectiveness and potential social
Topic 3.2		onmental impacts.
		Student Competencies
	2.2.1	Define terms and methods related to animal production, marketing, and management (e.g., sustainable,
	3.2.1	conventional, responsibly sourced, quality assurance, natural, organic, etc.).
		Compare marketing methods Assess and select animal production, marketing, and management methods based
	3.2.2	upon effectiveness and potential social and environmental impacts for animal products and services (e.g.,
		conventional, niche markets, locally grown, etc.).
	3.2.3	Summarize the types, purposes, and characteristics of effective record keeping and documentation practices for
	3.2.3	animal enterprises (e.g., breeding and genetic improvement, medical treatment, financial, legal requirements, etc.).
	3.2.4	Identify wildlife management methods (e.g., depredation, invasive issues, biosecurity, habitat improvement, etc.) as they relate to animal production.
	3.2.5	Analyze the impact of animal production, marketing, and management methods on end product quality (e.g., price, sustainability, transportation, labeling, animal welfare, etc.).
	3.2.6	Determine costs of marketing versus predicted increases in sales.
	3.2.7	Execute effective record keeping and documentation practice for animal enterprises.
	3.2.8	Analyze local wildlife populations, challenges, and ecological measures that are being utilized as they relate to animal production.
	3.2.9	Evaluate the effectiveness of different production, marketing, and management methods using data and evidence.
	3.2.10	Develop marketing plans for an animal agriculture product or service.
	3.2.11	Appraise the use of a specific record management system based upon its effectiveness for a business related to animal systems.

	1	Design plans to manage wildlife populations to achieve a balance of optimal ecological health and animal
	3.2.12	production.
	A 1 1-	
Topic 3.3		ws and sustainable practices that impact animal agriculture from a local, tribal, state, national, and global
	perspective	Student Competencies
	3.3.1	Identify the types of laws pertaining to animal production, marketing, and management.
	3.3.1	
	3.3.2	Explain sustainability in animal production, marketing, and management. Analyze the roles of state and federal agencies and how they govern animal industries, international trade, and
	3.3.3	animal production policies.
	3.3.4	Analyze the local and global impact of sustainable animal agriculture practices on human and environmental systems.
	3.3.5	Evaluate the impact of laws pertaining to animal agriculture (e.g., pros, cons, effect on individuals, effect on
	3.3.6	businesses, etc.).
		Create a plan for sustainable practices in animal agriculture.
T 2.4		est-practice protocols based upon animal behaviors for animal husbandry and welfare.
Topic 3.4	Explain m	anagement techniques that ensure animal welfare.
	2 1 1	Student Competencies
	3.4.1	Explain the difference between animal welfare and animal rights.
	3.4.2	Identify the challenges involved in working with animals and the various resources available (e.g., variety of tools, technology, equipment, facilities, animal behavior signals, etc.).
	3.4.3	Analyze programs that ensure the welfare of animals (e.g., prevent abuse or mistreatment).
	3.4.4	Analyze animal welfare procedures used to ensure safety and minimize stress during management practices.
	3.4.5	Design quality-assurance programs and procedures for animal production.
	3.4.6	Design safety procedures and plans for working with different species of animals based on animal behaviors and economical impact.
Topic 3.5	Analyze pi	rocedures to ensure that animal products are safe for consumption.
		Student Competencies
	3.5.1	Identify technology and equipment used in animal systems that support a safe and abundant food supply.
	3.5.2	Explain animal production best practices that minimize health risks.
	3.5.3	Identify animal tracking systems used in production (e.g., livestock, companion animals, exotics, premise, etc.).
	3.5.4	Utilize technology and equipment to perform animal husbandry and welfare procedures and techniques.
	3.5.5	Analyze consumer concerns with animal production practices relative to human health.
	3.5.6	Analyze the impact of animal traceback capabilities on producers and consumers.
	3.5.7	Recommend the use of specific techniques used to perform animal husbandry and welfare procedures.
	3.5.8	Evaluate programs to ensure the safety of animal products for consumption.
	3.5.9	Evaluate the effectiveness of animal tracking systems for a given species.

Design and		oper animal nutrition to achieve desired outcomes for performance, development, reproduction and/or economic production.
Topic 3.6	Analyze th	ne nutritional needs of animals.
		Student Competencies
	3.6.1	Identify essential nutrients required for animal health and analyze each nutrient's role in growth and performance.
	3.6.2	Differentiate between nutritional needs of animals based on growth stages, anatomy, and/or production systems
		(e.g., maintenance, gestation, work, growth, etc.).
	3.6.3	Develop a nutritionally balanced ration for an animal based on its production stage.
Topic 3.7	Analyze fe	eed rations and assess if they meet the nutritional needs of animals.
		Student Competencies
	3.7.1	Compare and contrast common types of feedstuffs and their general quality and condition.
	3.7.2	Summarize the purpose, impact, and mode of action of feed additives and growth promotants in animal production.
	3.7.3	Evaluate the adequacy of feed rations using data from the analysis of feedstuffs, animal requirements, and performance.
	3.7.4	Compare and contrast methods that utilize feed additives and growth promotants with natural production practices.
	3.7.5	Select appropriate feedstuffs for animals based on a variety of factors (e.g., economics, digestive system, and nutritional needs, etc.).
	3.7.6	Recommend whether or not to use feed additives and growth promotants using scientific evidence, production system needs, goals, and industry standards.
Topic 3.8	Utilize too	ls, equipment, techniques, and technology to make animal nutrition decisions.
		Student Competencies
	3.8.1	Identify the tools, equipment, techniques, and technology used to meet animal nutrition needs and ensure an
	3.8.2	abundant, safe, and quality food supply. Summarize the meaning of various components of feed labels and feeding directions.
	3.8.3	Utilize tools, equipment, techniques, and technology to perform animal nutrition tasks.
	3.8.4	
	3.8.5	Apply information from a feed label and feeding directions to feed animals. Evaluate the use of specific tools, equipment, techniques, and technology used to perform animal nutrition tasks.
		Evaluate the use of specific tools, equipment, techniques, and technology used to perform annual nutrition tasks. Evaluate the potential impacts, positive and negative, of compliance and/or noncompliance with a feed label and
	3.8.6	feeding directions.
Apply princi	iples of anin	nal reproduction to achieve desired outcomes for performance, development and/or economic production.
Topic 3.9	Evaluate a	nimals for breeding readiness and soundness.
·		Student Competencies
	3.9.1	Identify the male and female reproductive organs of the major animal species.
	3.9.2	Identify how age, size, life cycle, maturity level, and health status affect the reproductive efficiency of male and female animals.
	3.9.3	Summarize the importance of efficient and economic reproduction in animals.
	3.9.4	Analyze the functions of major organs in the male and female reproductive systems.

	3.9.5	Describe factors that lead to reproductive maturity.
	3.9.6	Evaluate reproductive disorders that occur in animals.
	3.9.7	Select breeding animals based on the health of the reproductive organs (e.g., reproductive soundness exams, etc.).
	3.9.8	Evaluate animals for reproductive readiness.
	3.9.9	Defend decisions to treat or cull animals with reproductive problems with both welfare and economic factors.
Topic 3.10	Apply scien	ntific principles to select and care for breeding animals.
		Student Competencies
	3.10.1	Summarize genetic inheritance in animals.
	3.10.2	Define inheritance and terms related to inheritance in animal breeding (e.g., dominate, codominant, recessive,
	2 10 2	homozygous, heterozygous, etc.).
	3.10.3	Identify genetic defects that affect animal performance.
	3.10.4	Summarize different needs of breeding animals based on reproductive stage (e.g., newborn, parturition, gestation, gestation lengths, etc.).
	3.10.5	Analyze how genetics can optimize economic, ecological, health, and welfare outcomes.
	3.10.6	Demonstrate how to determine the probability of one or more traits
	3.10.7	Perform a DNA analysis.
	3.10.8	Analyze the care needs for breeding stock in each stage of reproduction.
	3.10.9	Evaluate breeding systems based on the principles of genetics.
	3.10.10	Justify the selection of breeding pairs to achieve a desired outcome.
	3.10.11	Recommend breeding decisions using DNA analysis data.
	3.10.12	Create a plan to differentiate care of a species of breeding animals throughout their reproductive stages.
Topic 3.11	Apply scien	ntific principles to animal breeding.
		Student Competencies
	3.11.1	Identify natural and artificial breeding methods (e.g., natural breeding, artificial insemination, estrous
		synchronization, flushing, cloning, etc.).
	3.11.2	Describe the process and materials used in artificial insemination.
	3.11.3	Summarize the advantages and disadvantages of major reproductive management practices, including estrous synchronization, superovulation, flushing, and embryo transfer (e.g., cost, labor, equipment, etc.).
		Describe the use of quantitative breeding values (e.g., EPDs, Performance records, pedigrees) in the selection of
	3.11.4	genetically superior breeding stock.
	3.11.5	Calculate the potential economic benefits of natural versus artificial breeding methods.
	3.11.6	Demonstrate artificial insemination techniques.
	3.11.7	Analyze the processes of major reproductive management practices, including estrous synchronization,
	3.11./	superovulation, flushing, and embryo transfer.
	3.11.8	Compare and contrast quantitative breeding value differences between genetically superior animals and animals of average genetic value.
	3.11.9	Select animal breeding methods based on reproductive and economic efficiency.

Create a breeding plan that outlines procedures for estrous synchronization, superovulation, flushing, embryo transfer, and other reproductive management practices given a scenario. 3.11.12 Evaluate animals for theoretical purchase based on Expected Progeny Difference, performance records, pedigrees, and specified production scenarios. Evaluate environmental factors affecting animal performance and implement procedures for enhancing performance and animal health. Topic 3.12 Design and evaluate animal housing, equipment, and handling facilities for the major systems of animal production. Student Competencies 3.12.1 Describe the types of facilities needed to house and produce animal species in a safe, efficient, and humane manner. Identify equipment, technology, and handling facility procedures used in modern animal production (e.g., climate control devices, sensors, automation, etc.). 3.12.3 Critique designs for an animal facility and prescribe alternative layouts and adjustments for the safe, sustainable, and efficient use of the facility. Analyze the use of modern equipment, technology, and handling facility procedures to determine if they enhance the safe, economic, and sustainable production of animals.		3.11.10	Evaluate the implementation and effectiveness of artificial insemination techniques.
transfer, and other reproductive management practices given a scenario. 3.11.12 Evaluate animals for theoretical purchase based on Expected Progeny Difference, performance records, pedigrees, and specified production scenarios. Evaluate environmental factors affecting animal performance and implement procedures for enhancing performance and animal health. Topic 3.12 Design and evaluate animal housing, equipment, and handling facilities for the major systems of animal production. Student Competencies 3.12.1 Describe the types of facilities needed to house and produce animal species in a safe, efficient, and humane manner. Identify equipment, technology, and handling facility procedures used in modern animal production (e.g., climate control devices, sensors, automation, etc.). 3.12.2 Identify equipment affacility and prescribe alternative layouts and adjustments for the safe, sustainable, and efficient use of the facility. 3.12.4 Analyze the use of modern equipment, technology, and handling facility procedures to determine if they enhance the safe, economic, and sustainable production of animals. 3.12.5 Design an animal facility focusing on animal requirements, economic efficiency, sustainability, safety, and ease of handling. 3.12.6 Recommend enhancements to equipment, technology, and handling procedures to improve sustainability and production efficiency. Student Competencies 3.13.1 Summarize the general standards that must be met in facilities used in animal production (e.g., environmental, local zoning considerations, construction, etc.). 3.13.2 Categorize laws and regulations pertaining to animal systems (e.g., environmental, consumer protection, entertainment, etc.). 3.13.3 Analyze alwas pertaining to animal systems. Classify, evaluate, and select animals based on anatomical and physiological characteristics. Classify, evaluate, and select animals based on anatomical systems and use (e.g., agricultural, companion, etc.).			
Evaluate environmental factors affecting animal performance and implement procedures for enhancing performance and animal health. Topic 3.12 Design and evaluate animal housing, equipment, and handling facilities for the major systems of animal production. Student Competencies 3.12.1 Describe the types of facilities needed to house and produce animal species in a safe, efficient, and humane manner. Identify equipment, technology, and handling facility procedures used in modern animal production (e.g., climate control devices, sensors, automation, etc.). 3.12.2 Critique designs for an animal facility and prescribe alternative layouts and adjustments for the safe, sustainable, and efficient use of the facility. 3.12.4 Analyze the use of modern equipment, technology, and handling facility procedures to determine if they enhance the safe, economic, and sustainable production of animals. Design an animal facility focusing on animal requirements, economic efficiency, sustainability, safety, and ease of handling. Recommend enhancements to equipment, technology, and handling procedures to improve sustainability and production efficiency. Topic 3.13 Comply with government regulations and safety standards for facilities used in animal production. Student Competencies 3.13.1 Summarize the general standards that must be met in facilities for animal production (e.g., environmental, local zoning considerations, construction, etc.). 3.13.2 Categorize laws and regulations pertaining to animal systems (e.g., environmental, consumer protection, entertainment, etc.). 3.13.3 Analyze animal facilities to determine if industry standards have been met. 3.13.4 Create facility designs to ensure they meet standards for the legal, safe, ethical, economical, and efficient production of animals. Classify, evaluate, and select animals based on anatomical and physiological characteristics. Classify, evaluate, and select animals based on anatomical use (e.g., agricultural, companion, etc.).		3.11.11	
Topic 3.12 Design and evaluate animal housing, equipment, and handling facilities for the major systems of animal production. Student Competencies 3.12.1 Describe the types of facilities needed to house and produce animal species in a safe, efficient, and humane manner. Identify equipment, technology, and handling facility procedures used in modern animal production (e.g., climate control devices, sensors, automation, etc.). 3.12.3 Critique designs for an animal facility and prescribe alternative layouts and adjustments for the safe, sustainable, and efficient use of the facility. 3.12.4 Analyze the use of modern equipment, technology, and handling facility procedures to determine if they enhance the safe, economic, and sustainable production of animals. Design an animal facility focusing on animal requirements, economic efficiency, sustainability, safety, and ease of handling. 3.12.6 Recommend enhancements to equipment, technology, and handling procedures to improve sustainability and production efficiency. Topic 3.13 Comply with government regulations and safety standards for facilities used in animal production. Student Competencies 3.13.1 Summarize the general standards that must be met in facilities for animal production (e.g., environmental, local zoning considerations, construction, etc.). 3.13.2 Categorize laws and regulations pertaining to animal systems (e.g., environmental, consumer protection, entertainment, etc.). 3.13.3 Analyze animal facilities to determine if industry standards have been met. 3.13.4 Analyze laws pertaining to animal systems. Classify, evaluate, and select animals based on anatomical and physiological characteristics. Classify, evaluate, and select animals based on anatomical and physiological characteristics.		3.11.12	Evaluate animals for theoretical purchase based on Expected Progeny Difference, performance records, pedigrees,
Topic 3.12 Design and evaluate animal housing, equipment, and handling facilities for the major systems of animal production. Student Competencies 3.12.1 Describe the types of facilities needed to house and produce animal species in a safe, efficient, and humane manner. 3.12.2 Identify equipment, technology, and handling facility procedures used in modern animal production (e.g., climate control devices, sensors, automation, etc.). 3.12.3 Critique designs for an animal facility and prescribe alternative layouts and adjustments for the safe, sustainable, and efficient use of the facility. 3.12.4 Analyze the use of modern equipment, technology, and handling facility procedures to determine if they enhance the safe, economic, and sustainable production of animals. 3.12.5 Design an animal facility focusing on animal requirements, economic efficiency, sustainability, safety, and ease of handling. 3.12.6 Recommend enhancements to equipment, technology, and handling procedures to improve sustainability and production efficiency. Comply with government regulations and safety standards for facilities used in animal production. Student Competencies 3.13.1 Summarize the general standards that must be met in facilities for animal production (e.g., environmental, local zoning considerations, construction, etc.). 3.13.2 Categorize laws and regulations pertaining to animal systems (e.g., environmental, consumer protection, entertainment, etc.). 3.13.3 Analyze animal facilities to determine if industry standards have been met. 3.13.4 Analyze laws pertaining to animal systems. Classify, evaluate, and select animals based on anatomical and physiological characteristics. Classify animals according to taxonomic classification systems and use (e.g., agricultural, companion, etc.). Student Competencies 3.14.1 Explain the importance of the binomial nomenclature system for classifying animals.		•	
Topic 3.12 Design and evaluate animal housing, equipment, and handling facilities for the major systems of animal production. Student Competencies 3.12.1 Describe the types of facilities needed to house and produce animal species in a safe, efficient, and humane manner. Identify equipment, technology, and handling facility procedures used in modern animal production (e.g., climate control devices, sensors, automation, etc.). 3.12.3 Critique designs for an animal facility and prescribe alternative layouts and adjustments for the safe, sustainable, and efficient use of the facility. 3.12.4 Analyze the use of modern equipment, technology, and handling facility procedures to determine if they enhance the safe, economic, and sustainable production of animals. Design an animal facility focusing on animal requirements, economic efficiency, sustainability, safety, and ease of handling. 3.12.6 Recommend enhancements to equipment, technology, and handling procedures to improve sustainability and production efficiency. Comply with government regulations and safety standards for facilities used in animal production. Student Competencies 3.13.1 Summarize the general standards that must be met in facilities for animal production (e.g., environmental, local zoning considerations, construction, etc.). 3.13.2 Categorize laws and regulations pertaining to animal systems (e.g., environmental, consumer protection, entertainment, etc.). 3.13.3 Analyze animal facilities to determine if industry standards have been met. 3.13.4 Analyze laws pertaining to animal systems. Classify: evaluate, and select animals based on anatomical and physiological characteristics. Classify animals according to taxonomic classification systems and use (e.g., agricultural, companion, etc.). Student Competencies 3.14.1 Explain the importance of the binomial nomenclature system for classifying animals.	Evaluate e	environmen	
3.12.1 Describe the types of facilities needed to house and produce animal species in a safe, efficient, and humane manner. 3.12.2 Identify equipment, technology, and handling facility procedures used in modern animal production (e.g., climate control devices, sensors, automation, etc.). 3.12.3 Critique designs for an animal facility and prescribe alternative layouts and adjustments for the safe, sustainable, and efficient use of the facility. 3.12.4 Analyze the use of modern equipment, technology, and handling facility procedures to determine if they enhance the safe, economic, and sustainable production of animals. 3.12.5 Design an animal facility focusing on animal requirements, economic efficiency, sustainability, safety, and ease of handling. 3.12.6 Recommend enhancements to equipment, technology, and handling procedures to improve sustainability and production efficiency. Student Competencies 3.13.1 Summarize the general standards that must be met in facilities used in animal production. Student Competencies 3.13.2 Categorize laws and regulations pertaining to animal systems (e.g., environmental, consumer protection, entertainment, etc.). 3.13.3 Analyze animal facilities to determine if industry standards have been met. 3.13.4 Analyze laws pertaining to animal systems. Create facility designs to ensure they meet standards for the legal, safe, ethical, economical, and efficient production of animals. 3.13.6 Evaluate the impact of laws pertaining to animal systems. Classify, evaluate, and select animals based on anatomical and physiological characteristics. Classify animals according to taxonomic classification systems and use (e.g., agricultural, companion, etc.). Student Competencies 3.14.1 Explain the importance of the binomial nomenclature system for classifying animals.	Tonic 3.12	Design and	
3.12.1 Describe the types of facilities needed to house and produce animal species in a safe, efficient, and humane manner. [10pic 0:12	2 voign wir	
3.12.2 Identify equipment, technology, and handling facility procedures used in modern animal production (e.g., climate control devices, sensors, automation, etc.). 3.12.3 Critique designs for an animal facility and prescribe alternative layouts and adjustments for the safe, sustainable, and efficient use of the facility. 3.12.4 Analyze the use of modern equipment, technology, and handling facility procedures to determine if they enhance the safe, economic, and sustainable production of animals. 3.12.5 Design an animal facility focusing on animal requirements, economic efficiency, sustainability, safety, and ease of handling. 3.12.6 Recommend enhancements to equipment, technology, and handling procedures to improve sustainability and production efficiency. Comply with government regulations and safety standards for facilities used in animal production. Student Competencies		3.12.1	
control devices, sensors, automation, etc.). 3.12.3 Critique designs for an animal facility and prescribe alternative layouts and adjustments for the safe, sustainable, and efficient use of the facility. 3.12.4 Analyze the use of modern equipment, technology, and handling facility procedures to determine if they enhance the safe, economic, and sustainable production of animals. 3.12.5 Design an animal facility focusing on animal requirements, economic efficiency, sustainability, safety, and ease of handling. 3.12.6 Recommend enhancements to equipment, technology, and handling procedures to improve sustainability and production efficiency. Comply with government regulations and safety standards for facilities used in animal production. Student Competencies 3.13.1 Summarize the general standards that must be met in facilities for animal production (e.g., environmental, local zoning considerations, construction, etc.). 3.13.2 Categorize laws and regulations pertaining to animal systems (e.g., environmental, consumer protection, entertainment, etc.). 3.13.3 Analyze animal facilities to determine if industry standards have been met. 3.13.4 Analyze laws pertaining to animal systems. 3.13.5 Create facility designs to ensure they meet standards for the legal, safe, ethical, economical, and efficient production of animals. 3.13.6 Evaluate the impact of laws pertaining to animal systems. Classify, evaluate, and select animals based on anatomical and physiological characteristics. Classify, evaluate, and select animals based on anatomical and physiological characteristics. Student Competencies 3.14.1 Explain the importance of the binomial nomenclature system for classifying animals.			
3.12.4 Analyze the use of modern equipment, technology, and handling facility procedures to determine if they enhance the safe, economic, and sustainable production of animals. 3.12.5 Design an animal facility focusing on animal requirements, economic efficiency, sustainability, safety, and ease of handling. 3.12.6 Recommend enhancements to equipment, technology, and handling procedures to improve sustainability and production efficiency. Comply with government regulations and safety standards for facilities used in animal production. Student Competencies 3.13.1 Summarize the general standards that must be met in facilities for animal production (e.g., environmental, local zoning considerations, construction, etc.). 3.13.2 Categorize laws and regulations pertaining to animal systems (e.g., environmental, consumer protection, entertainment, etc.). 3.13.3 Analyze animal facilities to determine if industry standards have been met. 3.13.4 Analyze laws pertaining to animal systems. Create facility designs to ensure they meet standards for the legal, safe, ethical, economical, and efficient production of animals. 3.13.6 Evaluate the impact of laws pertaining to animal systems. Classify, evaluate, and select animals based on anatomical and physiological characteristics. Classify animals according to taxonomic classification systems and use (e.g., agricultural, companion, etc.). Student Competencies 3.14.1 Explain the importance of the binomial nomenclature system for classifying animals.		3.12.2	
the safe, economic, and sustainable production of animals. 3.12.5 Design an animal facility focusing on animal requirements, economic efficiency, sustainability, safety, and ease of handling. 3.12.6 Recommend enhancements to equipment, technology, and handling procedures to improve sustainability and production efficiency. Comply with government regulations and safety standards for facilities used in animal production. Student Competencies 3.13.1 Summarize the general standards that must be met in facilities for animal production (e.g., environmental, local zoning considerations, construction, etc.). 3.13.2 Categorize laws and regulations pertaining to animal systems (e.g., environmental, consumer protection, entertainment, etc.). 3.13.3 Analyze animal facilities to determine if industry standards have been met. 3.13.4 Analyze laws pertaining to animal systems. Create facility designs to ensure they meet standards for the legal, safe, ethical, economical, and efficient production of animals. 3.13.6 Evaluate the impact of laws pertaining to animal systems. Classify, evaluate, and select animals based on anatomical and physiological characteristics. Classify animals according to taxonomic classification systems and use (e.g., agricultural, companion, etc.). Student Competencies 3.14.1 Explain the importance of the binomial nomenclature system for classifying animals.		3.12.3	
the safe, economic, and sustainable production of animals. 3.12.5 Design an animal facility focusing on animal requirements, economic efficiency, sustainability, safety, and ease of handling. 3.12.6 Recommend enhancements to equipment, technology, and handling procedures to improve sustainability and production efficiency. Comply with government regulations and safety standards for facilities used in animal production. Student Competencies 3.13.1 Summarize the general standards that must be met in facilities for animal production (e.g., environmental, local zoning considerations, construction, etc.). 3.13.2 Categorize laws and regulations pertaining to animal systems (e.g., environmental, consumer protection, entertainment, etc.). 3.13.3 Analyze animal facilities to determine if industry standards have been met. 3.13.4 Analyze laws pertaining to animal systems. Create facility designs to ensure they meet standards for the legal, safe, ethical, economical, and efficient production of animals. 3.13.6 Evaluate the impact of laws pertaining to animal systems. Classify, evaluate, and select animals based on anatomical and physiological characteristics. Classify animals according to taxonomic classification systems and use (e.g., agricultural, companion, etc.). Student Competencies 3.14.1 Explain the importance of the binomial nomenclature system for classifying animals.		2 12 4	
Summarize the general standards that must be met in facilities for animal production (e.g., environmental, local zoning considerations, construction, etc.). 3.13.2 Categorize laws and regulations pertaining to animal systems (e.g., environmental, consumer protection, entertainment, etc.). 3.13.3 Analyze animal facilities to determine if industry standards have been met. 3.13.4 Analyze laws pertaining to animal systems. 3.13.5 Create facility designs to ensure they meet standards for the legal, safe, ethical, economical, and efficient production of animals. 3.13.6 Evaluate the impact of laws pertaining to animal systems. Classify, evaluate, and select animals based on anatomical and physiological characteristics. Classify animals according to taxonomic classification systems and use (e.g., agricultural, companion, etc.). Student Competencies 3.14.1 Explain the importance of the binomial nomenclature system for classifying animals.		3.12.4	
Topic 3.13 Comply with government regulations and safety standards for facilities used in animal production. Student Competencies 3.13.1 Summarize the general standards that must be met in facilities for animal production (e.g., environmental, local zoning considerations, construction, etc.). 3.13.2 Categorize laws and regulations pertaining to animal systems (e.g., environmental, consumer protection, entertainment, etc.). 3.13.3 Analyze animal facilities to determine if industry standards have been met. 3.13.4 Analyze laws pertaining to animal systems. Create facility designs to ensure they meet standards for the legal, safe, ethical, economical, and efficient production of animals. 3.13.6 Evaluate the impact of laws pertaining to animal systems. Classify, evaluate, and select animals based on anatomical and physiological characteristics. Classify animals according to taxonomic classification systems and use (e.g., agricultural, companion, etc.). Student Competencies 3.14.1 Explain the importance of the binomial nomenclature system for classifying animals.		3.12.5	Design an animal facility focusing on animal requirements, economic efficiency, sustainability, safety, and ease of handling.
Topic 3.13 Comply with government regulations and safety standards for facilities used in animal production. Student Competencies 3.13.1 Summarize the general standards that must be met in facilities for animal production (e.g., environmental, local zoning considerations, construction, etc.). 3.13.2 Categorize laws and regulations pertaining to animal systems (e.g., environmental, consumer protection, entertainment, etc.). 3.13.3 Analyze animal facilities to determine if industry standards have been met. 3.13.4 Analyze laws pertaining to animal systems. Create facility designs to ensure they meet standards for the legal, safe, ethical, economical, and efficient production of animals. 3.13.6 Evaluate the impact of laws pertaining to animal systems. Classify, evaluate, and select animals based on anatomical and physiological characteristics. Classify animals according to taxonomic classification systems and use (e.g., agricultural, companion, etc.). Student Competencies 3.14.1 Explain the importance of the binomial nomenclature system for classifying animals.		3.12.6	
Student Competencies 3.13.1 Summarize the general standards that must be met in facilities for animal production (e.g., environmental, local zoning considerations, construction, etc.). 3.13.2 Categorize laws and regulations pertaining to animal systems (e.g., environmental, consumer protection, entertainment, etc.). 3.13.3 Analyze animal facilities to determine if industry standards have been met. 3.13.4 Analyze laws pertaining to animal systems. Create facility designs to ensure they meet standards for the legal, safe, ethical, economical, and efficient production of animals. 3.13.6 Evaluate the impact of laws pertaining to animal systems. Classify, evaluate, and select animals based on anatomical and physiological characteristics. Classify animals according to taxonomic classification systems and use (e.g., agricultural, companion, etc.). Student Competencies 3.14.1 Explain the importance of the binomial nomenclature system for classifying animals.	Topic 3.13	Comply w	
zoning considerations, construction, etc.). 3.13.2 Categorize laws and regulations pertaining to animal systems (e.g., environmental, consumer protection, entertainment, etc.). 3.13.3 Analyze animal facilities to determine if industry standards have been met. 3.13.4 Analyze laws pertaining to animal systems. 3.13.5 Create facility designs to ensure they meet standards for the legal, safe, ethical, economical, and efficient production of animals. 3.13.6 Evaluate the impact of laws pertaining to animal systems. Classify, evaluate, and select animals based on anatomical and physiological characteristics. Classify animals according to taxonomic classification systems and use (e.g., agricultural, companion, etc.). Student Competencies 3.14.1 Explain the importance of the binomial nomenclature system for classifying animals.		1 0	
Categorize laws and regulations pertaining to animal systems (e.g., environmental, consumer protection, entertainment, etc.). 3.13.3 Analyze animal facilities to determine if industry standards have been met. 3.13.4 Analyze laws pertaining to animal systems. Create facility designs to ensure they meet standards for the legal, safe, ethical, economical, and efficient production of animals. 3.13.6 Evaluate the impact of laws pertaining to animal systems. Classify, evaluate, and select animals based on anatomical and physiological characteristics. Classify animals according to taxonomic classification systems and use (e.g., agricultural, companion, etc.). Student Competencies 3.14.1 Explain the importance of the binomial nomenclature system for classifying animals.		3.13.1	
3.13.4 Analyze laws pertaining to animal systems. Create facility designs to ensure they meet standards for the legal, safe, ethical, economical, and efficient production of animals. 3.13.6 Evaluate the impact of laws pertaining to animal systems. Classify, evaluate, and select animals based on anatomical and physiological characteristics. Classify animals according to taxonomic classification systems and use (e.g., agricultural, companion, etc.). Student Competencies 3.14.1 Explain the importance of the binomial nomenclature system for classifying animals.		3.13.2	Categorize laws and regulations pertaining to animal systems (e.g., environmental, consumer protection,
3.13.5 Create facility designs to ensure they meet standards for the legal, safe, ethical, economical, and efficient production of animals. 3.13.6 Evaluate the impact of laws pertaining to animal systems. Classify, evaluate, and select animals based on anatomical and physiological characteristics. Classify animals according to taxonomic classification systems and use (e.g., agricultural, companion, etc.). Student Competencies 3.14.1 Explain the importance of the binomial nomenclature system for classifying animals.		3.13.3	Analyze animal facilities to determine if industry standards have been met.
production of animals. 3.13.6 Evaluate the impact of laws pertaining to animal systems. Classify, evaluate, and select animals based on anatomical and physiological characteristics. Classify animals according to taxonomic classification systems and use (e.g., agricultural, companion, etc.). Student Competencies 3.14.1 Explain the importance of the binomial nomenclature system for classifying animals.		3.13.4	Analyze laws pertaining to animal systems.
3.13.6 Evaluate the impact of laws pertaining to animal systems. Classify, evaluate, and select animals based on anatomical and physiological characteristics. Topic 3.14 Classify animals according to taxonomic classification systems and use (e.g., agricultural, companion, etc.). Student Competencies 3.14.1 Explain the importance of the binomial nomenclature system for classifying animals.		3.13.5	
Classify, evaluate, and select animals based on anatomical and physiological characteristics. Topic 3.14 Classify animals according to taxonomic classification systems and use (e.g., agricultural, companion, etc.). Student Competencies 3.14.1 Explain the importance of the binomial nomenclature system for classifying animals.		3.13.6	
Topic 3.14 Classify animals according to taxonomic classification systems and use (e.g., agricultural, companion, etc.). Student Competencies 3.14.1 Explain the importance of the binomial nomenclature system for classifying animals.			
Student Competencies 3.14.1 Explain the importance of the binomial nomenclature system for classifying animals.	Topic 3.14		
3.14.1 Explain the importance of the binomial nomenclature system for classifying animals.	Topic 3.14	Ciassii, ai	
		3.14.1	

	3.14.3	Summarize common classification terms utilized in animal systems (e.g., external and internal body parts, maturity,
		mature male, immature female, animal products, breeds, etc.).
	3.14.4	Classify animals using a taxonomic classification system.
	3.14.5	Analyze the economic value of animals for various applications in the agriculture industry.
	3.14.6	Analyze the visual characteristics of an animal or animal product to select correct classification terminology when referring to companion and production animals.
	3.14.7	Evaluate taxonomic characteristics to arrange animals according to the taxonomic classification system.
	3.14.8	Recommend different uses for an animal species based upon an analysis of local market needs, economic circumstances, and environmental circumstances.
	3.14.9	Communicate knowledge of animal systems with proper classification terms to others in an effective and accurate manner.
Topic 3.15	Apply prin	iciples of comparative anatomy and physiology to uses within various animal systems.
		Student Competencies
	3.15.1	Compare characteristics of a typical animal cell and identify the organelles.
	3.15.2	Describe the basic functions of animal cells in animal growth, reproduction, maintenance, and performance.
	3.15.3	Identify the properties, locations, functions, and types of animal cells, tissues, organs and body systems.
	3.15.4	Analyze the functions of each animal cell structure.
	3.15.5	Analyze the processes of meiosis and mitosis in animal growth, development, health, and reproduction.
	3.15.6	Compare and contrast animal cells, tissues, organs, body system types, and functions among animal species.
	3.15.7	Correlate the functions of animal cell structures to animal growth, development, health, and reproduction.
	3.15.8	Investigate how the processes of meiosis and mitosis can solve animal growth, development, health, and reproductive problems.
	3.15.9	Apply knowledge of anatomical and physiological characteristics of animals to make production and management decisions.
Topic 3.16	Select anin	nals for specific purposes and maximum performance based on anatomy and physiology.
•		Student Competencies
	3.16.1	Identify optimal anatomical and physiological characteristics according to established breed standards.
	3.16.2	Summarize the use of products and by-products derived from animals.
	3.16.3	Compare and contrast desirable anatomical and physiological characteristics of animals within and between species.
	3.16.4	Select products from animals based on industry standards.
	3.16.5	Select animals to maximize performance based on anatomical and physiological characteristics. that affect health, growth, and reproduction.
	3.16.6	Evaluate animals to produce superior animal products based on industry standards.
		Apply principles of effective animal health care.
Topic 3.17	Design pro	grams to prevent animal diseases, parasites, and other disorders and ensure animal welfare.
		Student Competencies
		<u> </u>

	3.17.1	Identify specific tools, techniques, and technology used in animal health management.
	3.17.2	Explain methods of determining animal health and disorders.
	3.17.3	Summarize the characteristics of wounds, common diseases, parasites, and physiological disorders that affect
	3.17.3	animals.
	3.17.4	Identify characteristics of causal agents and vectors of diseases and disorders in animals.
	3.17.5	Explain the clinical significance of common veterinary methods and treatment (e.g., aseptic techniques, antibiotic
	3.17.3	use, wound management, etc.).
	3.17.6	Demonstrate the proper use and function of specific tools, techniques, and technology related to animal health
		management.
	3.17.7	Perform simple health-check evaluations on animals.
	3.17.8	Analyze illnesses and disorders of animals based on symptoms and problems caused by wounds, diseases, parasites,
		and physiological disorders. Analyze data to evaluate preventive measures for controlling and limiting the spread of diseases, parasites, and
	3.17.9	disorders among animals.
		Assess the safety and effectiveness of facilities and equipment used for surgical and nonsurgical veterinary
	3.17.10	treatments and procedures.
	3.17.11	Select tools, techniques, and technology to meet specific animal health management goals.
	3.17.12	Determine when an animal health concern needs to be referred to an animal health professional.
	3.17.13	Treat common diseases, parasites, and physiological disorders of animals according to directions prescribed by an animal health professional.
	3.17.14	Design a health maintenance and a disease and disorder prevention plan for animals in their natural and/or confined
	3.17.14	environments.
	3.17.15	Recommend surgical and nonsurgical veterinary treatments and procedures to meet specific animal health care
		objectives.
Topic 3.18	Analyze bi	osecurity measures utilized to protect the welfare of animals and health of humans on a local, state, national,
· ·	and global	
		Student Competencies
	3.18.1	Summarize the importance of biosecurity to the animal industry at multiple levels (e.g., local, state, national, global).
	3.18.2	Identify zoonotic diseases including their historical significance and potential future implications.
	3.18.3	Analyze procedures at the local, state, and national levels to ensure biosecurity of the animal industry.
	3.18.4	Analyze the health risk of different zoonotic diseases to humans and identify prevention methods.
	3.18.5	Design a biosecurity plan for an animal operation.
		Evaluate the effectiveness of zoonotic disease prevention methods and procedures to identify those that are best
	3.18.6	suited to ensure public safety and animal welfare.
		Analyze environmental factors associated with animal production.
Topic 3.19	Design ma	nagement practices related to animal agriculture to enhance the environment.
		Student Competencies

	3.19.1	Describe the effects of animal agriculture on the environment (e.g., waste disposal, carbon footprint, air quality, environmental efficiencies, grazing, improved soil, etc.).
	3.19.2	Assess the effectiveness of methods of reducing the negative effects and maximizing the positive effects of animal agriculture on the environment.
	3.19.3	Devise a plan that includes measures to reduce the negative impact and maximize the positive impact of animal agriculture on the environment.
Topic 3.20	Evaluate t	he effects of environmental conditions on animals.
		Student Competencies
	3.20.1	Summarize environmental conditions that impact animals (e.g., weather, sources of water, food resources,
		temperature, extreme weather, etc.).
	3.20.2	Identify best practices for ensuring optimal environmental conditions for animals.
	3.20.3	Critique the reliability and validity of evidence presented to support claims regarding the effects of environmental conditions on animal populations and performance (e.g., population changes, emerging species, extinction, climate change, etc.).
	3.20.4	Evaluate the effectiveness of methods to ensure optimal environmental conditions for animals.
	3.20.5	Apply valid and reliable research evidence to predict the potential effects of different environmental conditions for an animal population.
	3.20.6	Develop plans to establish favorable environmental conditions for animal growth, performance, welfare, and health based on a variety of factors (e.g., economic feasibility, environmental sustainability, impact on animals, etc.).

Standard 4	BIO	TECHNOLOGY SYSTEMS
-	rs that have	e influenced the evolution of biotechnology in agriculture (e.g., scientific technologies, historical events,
		societal trends, ethical and legal implications, etc.).
Tonia 4.1	Investigate	e and explain the relationships in the timeline of developing biotechnology applications and techniques in
Topic 4.1	agricultur	e (e.g., major innovators, historical developments, potential applications of biotechnology, etc.).
		Student Competencies
	4.1.1	Diagram the progression of biotechnology and the evolution of scientific knowledge.
	4.1.2	Identify the benefits and risks of biotechnology compared with alternative approaches to improving agriculture.
	4.1.3	Identify careers, skills, and the educational preparation needed for entry level careers in biotechnology.
	4.1.4	Analyze emerging issues and applications associated with agricultural biotechnology.
	4.1.5	Compare and contrast the benefits and risks associated with using biotechnology to improve agriculture.
	4.1.6	Assess personal skill sets compared to the skills needed for entry level careers in biotechnology.
	4.1.7	Design a potential application of biotechnology to meet emerging agricultural and societal needs.
	4.1.8	Evaluate the short-term and long-term benefits and risks of applying biotechnology to agriculture.
	4.1.9	Create an individualized student experience that applies basic lab skills to lead to one of the identified jobs and
		careers.
Topic 4.2		he roles, scope, and implications of regulatory agencies on applications of biotechnology in agriculture and the
	protection	of public interests (e.g., health, safety, environmental issues, etc.). Student Competencies
		Student Competencies
	4 2 1	•
	4.2.1	Summarize the role and scope of biotechnology regulatory agencies (e.g., local, state, national, international).
	4.2.1 4.2.2	Summarize the role and scope of biotechnology regulatory agencies (e.g., local, state, national, international). Identify regulatory issues related to biotechnology in agriculture.
		Summarize the role and scope of biotechnology regulatory agencies (e.g., local, state, national, international). Identify regulatory issues related to biotechnology in agriculture. Explain the relationship between biotechnology regulatory agencies and the protection of public interests such as
	4.2.2	Summarize the role and scope of biotechnology regulatory agencies (e.g., local, state, national, international). Identify regulatory issues related to biotechnology in agriculture. Explain the relationship between biotechnology regulatory agencies and the protection of public interests such as health, safety, and the environment.
	4.2.2 4.2.3 4.2.4	Summarize the role and scope of biotechnology regulatory agencies (e.g., local, state, national, international). Identify regulatory issues related to biotechnology in agriculture. Explain the relationship between biotechnology regulatory agencies and the protection of public interests such as health, safety, and the environment. Compare and contrast biotechnology regulatory systems (e.g., local, state, national, international).
	4.2.2	Summarize the role and scope of biotechnology regulatory agencies (e.g., local, state, national, international). Identify regulatory issues related to biotechnology in agriculture. Explain the relationship between biotechnology regulatory agencies and the protection of public interests such as health, safety, and the environment. Compare and contrast biotechnology regulatory systems (e.g., local, state, national, international). Analyze the impact regulatory issues have on both the agricultural industry and on public acceptance of
	4.2.2 4.2.3 4.2.4 4.2.5	Summarize the role and scope of biotechnology regulatory agencies (e.g., local, state, national, international). Identify regulatory issues related to biotechnology in agriculture. Explain the relationship between biotechnology regulatory agencies and the protection of public interests such as health, safety, and the environment. Compare and contrast biotechnology regulatory systems (e.g., local, state, national, international). Analyze the impact regulatory issues have on both the agricultural industry and on public acceptance of biotechnology in agriculture.
	4.2.2 4.2.3 4.2.4	Summarize the role and scope of biotechnology regulatory agencies (e.g., local, state, national, international). Identify regulatory issues related to biotechnology in agriculture. Explain the relationship between biotechnology regulatory agencies and the protection of public interests such as health, safety, and the environment. Compare and contrast biotechnology regulatory systems (e.g., local, state, national, international). Analyze the impact regulatory issues have on both the agricultural industry and on public acceptance of biotechnology in agriculture. Examine factors and data that regulatory agencies use to evaluate the potential risks a new application of
	4.2.2 4.2.3 4.2.4 4.2.5 4.2.6	Summarize the role and scope of biotechnology regulatory agencies (e.g., local, state, national, international). Identify regulatory issues related to biotechnology in agriculture. Explain the relationship between biotechnology regulatory agencies and the protection of public interests such as health, safety, and the environment. Compare and contrast biotechnology regulatory systems (e.g., local, state, national, international). Analyze the impact regulatory issues have on both the agricultural industry and on public acceptance of biotechnology in agriculture. Examine factors and data that regulatory agencies use to evaluate the potential risks a new application of biotechnology may pose to health, safety, and the environment.
	4.2.2 4.2.3 4.2.4 4.2.5	Summarize the role and scope of biotechnology regulatory agencies (e.g., local, state, national, international). Identify regulatory issues related to biotechnology in agriculture. Explain the relationship between biotechnology regulatory agencies and the protection of public interests such as health, safety, and the environment. Compare and contrast biotechnology regulatory systems (e.g., local, state, national, international). Analyze the impact regulatory issues have on both the agricultural industry and on public acceptance of biotechnology in agriculture. Examine factors and data that regulatory agencies use to evaluate the potential risks a new application of biotechnology may pose to health, safety, and the environment. Evaluate how countries with different biotechnology regulatory systems impact trade and innovation.
	4.2.2 4.2.3 4.2.4 4.2.5 4.2.6 4.2.7	Summarize the role and scope of biotechnology regulatory agencies (e.g., local, state, national, international). Identify regulatory issues related to biotechnology in agriculture. Explain the relationship between biotechnology regulatory agencies and the protection of public interests such as health, safety, and the environment. Compare and contrast biotechnology regulatory systems (e.g., local, state, national, international). Analyze the impact regulatory issues have on both the agricultural industry and on public acceptance of biotechnology in agriculture. Examine factors and data that regulatory agencies use to evaluate the potential risks a new application of biotechnology may pose to health, safety, and the environment. Evaluate how countries with different biotechnology regulatory systems impact trade and innovation. Propose a plan to address a regulatory issue pertaining to biotechnology in agriculture.
T 1.2	4.2.2 4.2.3 4.2.4 4.2.5 4.2.6 4.2.7 4.2.8 4.2.9	Summarize the role and scope of biotechnology regulatory agencies (e.g., local, state, national, international). Identify regulatory issues related to biotechnology in agriculture. Explain the relationship between biotechnology regulatory agencies and the protection of public interests such as health, safety, and the environment. Compare and contrast biotechnology regulatory systems (e.g., local, state, national, international). Analyze the impact regulatory issues have on both the agricultural industry and on public acceptance of biotechnology in agriculture. Examine factors and data that regulatory agencies use to evaluate the potential risks a new application of biotechnology may pose to health, safety, and the environment. Evaluate how countries with different biotechnology regulatory systems impact trade and innovation.
Topic 4.3	4.2.2 4.2.3 4.2.4 4.2.5 4.2.6 4.2.7 4.2.8 4.2.9 Analyze th	Summarize the role and scope of biotechnology regulatory agencies (e.g., local, state, national, international). Identify regulatory issues related to biotechnology in agriculture. Explain the relationship between biotechnology regulatory agencies and the protection of public interests such as health, safety, and the environment. Compare and contrast biotechnology regulatory systems (e.g., local, state, national, international). Analyze the impact regulatory issues have on both the agricultural industry and on public acceptance of biotechnology in agriculture. Examine factors and data that regulatory agencies use to evaluate the potential risks a new application of biotechnology may pose to health, safety, and the environment. Evaluate how countries with different biotechnology regulatory systems impact trade and innovation. Propose a plan to address a regulatory issue pertaining to biotechnology in agriculture. Evaluate if new technologies present regulatory issues to health, safety or the environment.
Topic 4.3	4.2.2 4.2.3 4.2.4 4.2.5 4.2.6 4.2.7 4.2.8 4.2.9 Analyze th	Summarize the role and scope of biotechnology regulatory agencies (e.g., local, state, national, international). Identify regulatory issues related to biotechnology in agriculture. Explain the relationship between biotechnology regulatory agencies and the protection of public interests such as health, safety, and the environment. Compare and contrast biotechnology regulatory systems (e.g., local, state, national, international). Analyze the impact regulatory issues have on both the agricultural industry and on public acceptance of biotechnology in agriculture. Examine factors and data that regulatory agencies use to evaluate the potential risks a new application of biotechnology may pose to health, safety, and the environment. Evaluate how countries with different biotechnology regulatory systems impact trade and innovation. Propose a plan to address a regulatory issue pertaining to biotechnology in agriculture. Evaluate if new technologies present regulatory issues to health, safety or the environment.

	4.3.2	Summarize legal issues related to biotechnology in agriculture (e.g., protection of intellectual property through patents, copyright, trademarks, etc.).
	4.3.3	Identify public perceptions of biotechnology in agriculture (e.g., social and cultural issues).
	4.3.4	Analyze the implications bioethics may have on future advancements in biotechnology and associated science fields.
	4.3.5	Determine the significance and impacts of legal issues related to biotechnology in agriculture.
	4.3.6	Analyze the impact of public perceptions on the application of biotechnology in different AFNR systems.
	4.3.7	Devise an argument for or against an ethical issue associated with biotechnology in agriculture.
	4.3.8	Propose a solution for a legal issue associated with biotechnology in agriculture.
	4.3.9	Design a survey to examine public perceptions of scientifically-based arguments regarding biotechnology in agriculture and reflect on the reasons why the public may support or resist significant breakthroughs using biotechnology.
Dam anatha	ta nuafiaiau	
		cy by safely applying appropriate laboratory skills to complete tasks in a biotechnology research and
		ent (e.g., standard operating procedures, record keeping, aseptic technique, equipment maintenance, etc.).
Topic 4.4	Read, docu	iment, evaluate, and secure accurate laboratory records of experimental protocols, observations, and results.
		Student Competencies
	4.4.1	Compare and contrast common record-keeping methods used in a research and/or commercial laboratory (e.g.,
		paper notebook, electronic notebook, etc.).
	4.4.2	Summarize best practices for data and information security in a research and/or commercial laboratory.
	4.4.3	Access a bioinformatics database to extract data.
	4.4.4	Maintain laboratory records documented in a laboratory to ensure data accuracy and integrity (e.g., avoid bias, record any conflicts of interest, avoid misinterpreted results, etc.).
	4.4.5	Determine when security procedures for data and information collected in a laboratory should be implemented.
	4.4.6	Analyze data extracted from a bioinformatics database.
	4.4.7	Propose improvements to documentation to ensure study replication, utility, and safety.
	4.4.8	Devise a strategy for ensuring the security of data and information collected in a laboratory.
	4.4.9	Create an application of bioinformatics to solve an agricultural issue.
Topic 4.5	Identify ar	nd apply standard laboratory procedures and equipment maintenance to create and maintain reliable data.
		Student Competencies
	4.5.1	Describe standard operating procedures for laboratory equipment.
	4.5.2	Categorize laboratory equipment according to its purpose in scientific research.
	4.5.3	Describe sterilization techniques for equipment in a laboratory (e.g., media bottles vs. laminar flow hood, etc.).
	4.5.4	Perform ongoing maintenance of laboratory equipment according to the standard operating procedures (e.g., calibration, testing, etc.).
	4.5.5	Operate laboratory equipment and measurement devices to get accurate and repeatable results.
	4.5.6	Perform sterilization techniques for equipment in a laboratory using standard operating procedures.
	4.5.7	Develop a maintenance program for laboratory equipment based upon the standard operating procedures.

	4.5.8	Develop a proposal for new laboratory equipment or measurement devices.
	4.5.9	Create a plan for sterilizing equipment in a laboratory according to standard operating procedures.
Topic 4.6	Apply stan	idard operating procedures for the safe handling of biological and chemical materials in a laboratory.
		Student Competencies
	4.6.1	Classify different types of personal protective equipment and demonstrate how to properly utilize the equipment.
	4.6.2	Describe aseptic techniques in the laboratory (e.g., sterile work area, sterile handling, personal hygiene, etc.).
	4.6.3	Categorize the types of solutions that are commonly prepared in a laboratory (e.g., buffers, reagents, media, etc.).
	4.6.4	Assess the need for personal protective equipment in a variety of situations and select the appropriate equipment to wear when working with biological and chemical materials.
	4.6.5	Demonstrate aseptic techniques in the laboratory.
	4.6.6	Formulate solutions using standard operating procedures (e.g. proper labeling, dilution, etc.).
	4.6.7	Evaluate the benefits and limitations of personal protective equipment.
	4.6.8	Create a standard operating procedure for working with biological materials based upon their classification.
	4.6.9	Create a plan for the storage of solutions (e.g., temperature, volatility, neighboring solutions, light sensitivity, etc.).
Topic 4.7	Safely mar	nage and dispose of biological materials, chemicals, and wastes according to standard operating procedures.
		Student Competencies
	4.7.1	Describe hazards associated with biological and chemical materials.
	4.7.2	Perform waste disposal according to the standard operating procedures.
	4.7.3	Propose a management plan to reduce laboratory waste and prevent ecological or health problems related to waste disposal.
Topic 4.8	Examine a	nd perform scientific procedures using microbes, DNA, RNA and proteins in a laboratory.
		Student Competencies
	4.8.1	Differentiate types of organisms by the physical and biological properties of those organisms. (e.g., plant and animal tissue, cell cultures, microbes, etc.).
	4.8.2	Identify the tools and techniques used to extract and purify DNA and RNA.
	4.8.3	Summarize the role and applications of protein purification in agricultural biotechnology.
	4.8.4	Compare and contrast proteins, enzymes, and antibodies and their relevant uses in agricultural microbiology.
	4.8.5	Apply appropriate aseptic techniques for isolating different organisms.
	4.8.6	Perform DNA or RNA extraction and purification techniques. (e.g., gel electrophoresis, southern blotting, etc.).
	4.8.7	Demonstrate protein separation techniques and interpret the results.
	4.8.8	Analyze how antibodies are formed and how they can be used in agricultural biotechnology.
	4.8.9	Create protocols to isolate, maintain, quantify, and store cell cultures according to standard operating procedures.
	4.8.10	Interpret data generated by extracting and purifying DNA or RNA (e.g., southern blotting, cloning, PCR, RT-PCR, etc.).
	4.8.11	Evaluate the biochemical properties of proteins to predict potential uses.
	4.8.12	Detect and quantify antigens by conducting an Enzyme-Linked Immunosorbent Assay (ELISA).

Demonstrate the application of biotechnology to solve problems in Agriculture, Food and Natural Resources (AFNR) systems (e.g., bioengineering, food processing, waste management, horticulture, forestry, livestock, crops, etc.).				
		technology principles, techniques, and processes to modify a species.		
	11 3	Student Competencies		
	4.9.1	Describe the techniques used to produce transgenic organisms (e.g., microbial synthetic biology, gene knockout therapy, traditional gene insertion, etc.).		
	4.9.2	Summarize the process of transformation of cells with transgenic DNA.		
	4.9.3	Analyze the processes and techniques used to produce transgenic eukaryotes (e.g., microbial synthetic biology, gene knockout therapy, traditional gene insertion, etc.).		
	4.9.4	Transform plant or animal cells by performing a cellular transformation.		
	4.9.5	Design experiments to evaluate an existing transgenic organism.		
	4.9.6	Evaluate the results of a cellular transformation.		
Topic 4.10		echnology principles, techniques, and processes to enhance the production of food through the use of		
Topic 4.10	microorgai	nisms and enzymes.		
		Student Competencies		
	4.10.1	Summarize reasons for detecting microbes.		
	4.10.2	Describe enzymes, the changes they cause, and the physical and chemical parameters that affect enzymatic		
	4.10.2	reactions (e.g., food, cellulosic bioenergy, etc.).		
	4.10.3	Identify foods produced through the use of biotechnology (e.g., fermentation, etc.) to change the chemical properties of food for an intended purpose (e.g., create desirable nutritional profile, preservation, flavor, etc.).		
	4.10.4	Assess the use of biotechnology to detect microbes.		
	4.10.5	Analyze processes by which enzymes are produced through biotechnology.		
	4.10.6	Compare and contrast the effectiveness, purpose, and outcomes associated with biotechnology as well as conventional processes used in food processing.		
	4.10.7	Design an assay to detect a target microorganism in food, water, or the environment.		
	4.10.8	Conduct studies using scientific techniques to improve or discover enzymes for use in biotechnology (e.g., microbial strain selection).		
	4.10.9	Process food using biotechnology to achieve an intended purpose (e.g., preservation, flavor enhancement, etc.).		
Topic 4.11		echnology principles, techniques, and processes to protect the environment and maximize use of natural		
10pic 4.11	resources (e.g., biomass, bioprospecting, industrial biotechnology, etc.).		
		Student Competencies		
	4.11.1	Describe the consequences of agricultural practices on natural populations.		
	4.11.2	Summarize industrial biotechnology and the benefits and risks associated with its use in manufacturing (e.g.,		
		fabrics, plastics, etc.).		
	4.11.3	List the potential applications of bioprospecting in biotechnology and agriculture.		
	4.11.4	Analyze how biotechnology can be used to monitor the effects of agricultural practices on natural populations.		
	4.11.5	Apply the processes used in the production of molecules for use in industrial applications.		

	4.11.6	Assess the pros and cons of bioprospecting to achieve a research or product development objective.
	4.11.7	Evaluate the impact of modified organisms on the natural environment.
	4.11.8	Evaluate processes used in the synthesis of a molecule.
	4.11.9	Propose opportunities to use bioprospecting after weighing the short-term and long-term impacts on the environment.
Topic 4.12	Apply biot	echnology principles, techniques, and processes to enhance plant and animal care and production (e.g.,
1 opic 4.12	selective br	reeding, pharmaceuticals, biodiversity, etc.).
		Student Competencies
	4.12.1	Identify the aims and techniques involved in the selective plant-breeding process.
	4.12.2	Describe biotechnology processes applicable to animal health (e.g., genetic testing, etc.).
	4.12.3	Categorize the types of pharmaceuticals developed for animals and humans through biotechnology.
	4.12.4	Summarize the need for global biodiversity and applications of biotechnology to reduce threats to biodiversity.
	4.12.5	Select techniques and tools used to monitor and direct plant breeding.
	4.12.6	Assess the benefits, risks, and opportunities associated with using biotechnology to promote animal health.
	4.12.7	Distinguish between plant-based and animal-based pharmaceuticals.
	4.12.8	Utilize techniques to measure biodiversity in a population.
	4.12.9	Perform plant-breeding techniques (e.g., plant tissue culture, etc.).
	4.12.10	Design animal-care protocols to ethically monitor and promote animal systems associated with biotechnology.
	4.12.11	Evaluate the process used to produce pharmaceuticals from transgenic organisms (e.g., hormones for animals, etc.).
	4.12.12	Evaluate whether current threats to biodiversity will have an unsustainable impact on human populations.
Topic 4.13		echnology principles, techniques, and processes to produce bioproducts (e.g., fermentation, transesterification, enesis, etc.).
		Student Competencies
	4.13.1	Explain the need for bioproducts (e.g., cellulosic bioenergy, bioplastics, biofoams, biocomposites, biofuels, etc.).
	4.13.2	Differentiate between biomass and sources of biomass.
	4.13.3	Explain the process of fermentation and its potential applications.
	4.13.4	Summarize the process of transesterification and its potential applications.
	4.13.5	Describe the process of methanogenesis and its potential applications.
	4.13.6	Analyze the impact of the production and use of bioproducts on the environment.
	4.13.7	Assess the characteristics of biomass that make it useful for bioproduct production.
	4.13.8	Compare the relationship between fermentation and the process used to produce alcohol from biomass.
	4.13.9	Analyze the process used to produce biodiesel from biomass.
	4.13.10	Analyze the process used to produce methane from biomass.
	4.13.11	Defend how bioproducts could solve a global issue (e.g., environmental, agricultural, etc.).
	4.13.12	Evaluate the pros and cons of the technologies used to create bioproducts from biomass.
	4.13.13	Produce alcohol and co-products from biomass.
	4.13.14	Produce biodiesel and co-products from biomass.

	4.13.15	Produce methane and co-products from biomass.
Topic 4 14	Apply biot	technology principles, techniques, and processes to improve waste management (e.g., genetically modified
Topic 4.14 Apply biotechnology principles, techniques, and processes to improve waste management (e.g., go organisms, bioremediation, etc.).		bioremediation, etc.).
		Student Competencies
	4.14.1	Compare and contrast the use of natural organisms and genetically-engineered organisms in the treatment of wastes.
	4.14.2	Summarize the purpose of microorganisms in biological waste management.
	4.14.3	Describe the role of microorganisms in industrial chemical waste treatment.
	4.14.4	List examples of instances in which bioremediation can be applied to clean up environmental contaminants.
	4.14.5	Analyze the process by which organisms are genetically engineered for waste treatment.
	4.14.6	Assess the processes involved in biotreatment of biological wastes.
	4.14.7	Compare and contrast the processes involved in biotreatment of industrial chemical wastes.
	4.14.8	Analyze the risks and benefits of using biotechnology for bioremediation.
	4.14.9	Conduct studies to evaluate the treatment of a waste product using a genetically engineered organism.
	4.14.10	Evaluate the treatment of biological wastes with microorganisms.
	4.14.11	Monitor the treatment of industrial chemical wastes with microorganisms.
	4.14.12	Design a bioremediation project including plans to evaluate the effectiveness of the effort.

Standard EDUCATION, COMMUNICATION, AND **LEADERSHIP** Develop a plan for an educational workshop or lesson - recognizing the breadth of opportunities in agricultural education that informs, educates and promotes a topic or concept relevant to AFNR. Explore the breadth of opportunities in agricultural education (e.g., using state or national resources, Teach Ag, Topic 5.1 university program information, professional associations, etc.). **Student Competencies** Identify various agricultural education careers within and beyond the scope of school-based agricultural education. 5.1.1 5.1.2 Compare the educational requirements for entry to multiple agricultural education careers. Conduct a self-assessment to determine potential agricultural education career paths. 5.1.3 Apply fundamental understanding of AFNR and agricultural education - including experiential learning - to the Topic 5.2 development of a workshop or lesson. **Student Competencies** Identify the components of an effective agricultural education, training, and development program. 5.2.1 Describe the role of an agricultural education program and its contribution to the overall development of students 5.2.2 and adults. Justify the need for an agricultural education program based on a specific demographic need (e.g., school or 5.2.3 community issue or priority, etc.). Apply curriculum development and effective instructional techniques to create, teach and evaluate an agricultural education lesson. Develop and deliver a workshop or lesson using a variety of methods and best practices in instruction and facilitation. Topic 5.3 **Student Competencies** Review an existing AFNR program to understand the essential components of educational programs (e.g. 5.3.1 objectives, goals, assessments, planning, evaluation, outcomes). Select methods of instruction that best aligns with the objectives of a workshop, or lesson. 5.3.2 5.3.3 Create formative and summative assessments for a program, workshop, or lesson. Evaluate facilitation or presentation strategies that encourage appropriate social interactions, embrace diversity, Topic 5.4 promote equity and build a positive learning environment that is welcoming to all individuals. **Student Competencies** Research effective and age-appropriate learning environment management techniques for all learners. 5.4.1 5.4.2 Analyze strategies for ensuring an inclusive learning environment that prioritizes diversity, equity, and belonging Select methods of instruction and modalities that accommodate various learner styles and abilities, including 5.4.3 personal and cultural assets.

Topic 5.5	Domonstra	te impactful leadership as a credible resource for AFNR.
1 opic 5.5	Demonstra	Student Competencies
		Understand personal leadership traits (such as organizational and personal management skills) that contribute to
	5.5.1	meeting the needs of learners, school, community, the AFNR industry, etc.
		Apply personal leadership traits to enhance professional education and leadership practice in the workplace (e.g.,
	5.5.2	time management, planning, prioritizing, etc.).
	5.5.3	Create facilitation strategies to engage peers in reaching team and organizational goals in a variety of environments.
Evaluate the	e effectivene	ess of various communication strategies with related methods and platforms used by organizations across AFNR industries.
Topic 5.6	Identify th	te methods and characteristics of effective verbal, nonverbal, written, and visual communication.
	racintly th	Student Competencies
	5.6.1	Research the primary methods of communication including written, verbal, nonverbal, and visual (including digital
	5.6.1	and multimedia) communication.
	5.6.2	Compare and contrast communication platforms and how they influence attitudes, opinions or behaviors (e.g.,
		social media, radio, television, print media, etc.).
	5.6.3	Compare and contrast the use of different methods of communication.
	5.6.4	Analyze questions, situations, and criticism within AFNR to determine if they are fact, inference, or opinion.
	5.6.5	Evaluate the benefits of using different communication methods in AFNR.
	5.6.6	Create a communication plan for addressing questions, situations, and criticism of issues within AFNR.
Topic 5.7	Analyze th	e use of verbal, nonverbal, written, and visual communication platforms in AFNR.
		Student Competencies
	5.7.1	Describe examples of platforms used with verbal, nonverbal, written, and visual communication methods (e.g., newspaper, radio, photography, etc.).
	5.7.2	Describe examples of digital media platforms used with verbal, nonverbal, written, and visual communication
	3.7.2	methods (e.g., podcasting, social media, website design, etc.).
	5.7.3	Evaluate new ideas or innovations in communications
	5.7.4	Evaluate new ideas or innovations in digital communications (e.g., generative AI, social media, visual communication programs, etc.) used by AFNR professionals and organizations.
	5.7.5	Design different forms of written and visual communication to achieve a communication strategy.
	5.7.6	Investigate the misuse and potential impact of digital communication tools (e.g., misinformation, plagiarism,
		generative AI, misuse of photos, copyright, etc.).
Topic 5.8	Analyze sii	milarities and differences between verbal, nonverbal, written, and visual communication methods.
		Student Competencies
	5.8.1	Identify distinctions between written communications such as newsletters, news releases, advertisements, opinion
		pieces, etc.
	5.8.2	Identify distinctions between visual communications including video/digital media, graphic design, and the internet/social media.

	5.8.3	Identify distinctions between verbal communications including public speaking, presentations, debate, radio, etc.
	5.8.4	Examine the use and importance of written communication in AFNR.
	5.8.5	Examine the use and importance of visual communication in AFNR.
	5.8.6	Examine the use and importance of verbal communication in AFNR.
	5.8.7	Demonstrate elements of the writing process - including planning, organizing, writing, and editing/revising - to create a news release, or professional email, social media post, media plan, etc.
	5.8.8	Demonstrate the fundamentals of photography, editing, layout, graphic images, and/or design to create a visual message.
	5.8.9	Demonstrate verbal communication tactics such as active listening, interviewing, and/or public speaking to create a message.
Develop		mmunication plan using various communication methods (e.g. news releases, social media, speaking ortunities, blogs, podcasts, etc.) to convey a message to an intended AFNR audience.
Topic 5.9		communications plan that includes purpose, target audience, message, medium, and outcome evaluation.
		Student Competencies
	5.9.1	Identify the purpose of a communications plan (e.g., to influence, educate, inform, change behavior, etc.).
	5.9.2	Examine the primary and secondary target audience(s) for a communications plan.
	5.9.3	Propose communication method(s) for effectively reaching target audience(s) and methods for measuring desired outcomes (e.g. verbal/written feedback, survey, poll, etc.).
Topic 5.10	Identify, a	apply and demonstrate communication skills and methods per the communications plan.
-		Student Competencies
	5.10.1	Identify written communication methods (e.g., news release, blog, social media post, email communication, radio script, etc.) to effectively convey a message to AFNR.
	5.10.2	Identify visual communication methods (e.g., Facebook image, graphic, video, GIFS, photographs, interactive content, etc.) to effectively convey a message to ARNR.
	5.10.3	Identify verbal communication methods (e.g. radio script, speech/presentation, podcast, face-to-face conversation, etc.) to effectively convey a message to AFNR.
	5.10.4	Use written communication methods to develop a message(s) about AFNR.
	5.10.5	Use visual communication methods to develop a message(s) about AFNR.
	5.10.6	Use verbal communication methods to develop a message(s) about AFNR.
	5.10.7	Critique various written communication methods used in AFNR (e.g., news release, blog, social media post, email communication, etc.).
	5.10.8	Critique various visual communication methods used in AFNR.
	5.10.9	Critique various verbal communication methods used in AFNR.
Model cha	racteristics (of ethical, efficient, and effective leaders in the workplace and community (e.g. integrity, collaboration, self-awareness, self-regulation, etc.).
Topic 5.11	Identify cl	haracteristics and behaviors that constitute ethical, efficient, and effective leadership.
	J	Student Competencies

	5.11.1	Identify the characteristics of ethical, efficient, and effective leaders (e.g., relates to others, is inclusive, exhibits integrity, etc.) in workplace and community settings.	
	5.11.2	Analyze workplace and community leaders and identify what ethical, efficient, and effective leadership characteristics they demonstrate.	
	5.11.3	Conduct a self-assessment of personal ethical and effective leadership characteristics and reflect upon the results to identify strengths and opportunities for growth improvement in the workplace (e.g., time management, planning, prioritizing, etc.).	
Topic 5.12	Demonstra	te leadership through advocacy for AFNR-related issues.	
	Student Competencies		
	5.12.1	Identify personal leadership scenarios that have traits that contributed to meeting the needs of students, school, community, and the AFNR industry.	
	5.12.2	Conduct a self-assessment of personal, ethical, and effective leadership characteristics and reflect upon the results to identify opportunities for improvement.	
	5.12.3	Create a personal leadership development plan to fully develop or improve one or more characteristics of an effective leader.	

Standard 6	ENV	IRONMENTAL SYSTEMS	
U	Us	e analytical procedures and instruments to manage environmental service systems.	
Topic 6.1		nd interpret laboratory and field samples in environmental sustainability systems.	
2 op20 ov2	111111111111111111111111111111111111111	Student Competencies	
	6.1.1	Identify sample types (e.g., air, water, soil, organism populations, etc.) and sampling techniques used to collect laboratory and field data.	
	6.1.2	Identify methods of statistical analysis commonly used in research (e.g., mean, standard deviation, standard error, error bars, etc.).	
	6.1.3	Determine the appropriate sampling techniques needed to generate data.	
	6.1.4	Summarize the purpose of statistical analysis methods commonly used in environmental service systems research and explain examples of their use in practice.	
	6.1.5	Prepare sample measurements using appropriate data collection techniques.	
	6.1.6	Utilize data analysis to identify trends in a data sample and assess the confidence that can be drawn from those conclusions.	
Tonia 6.2	Properly u	itilize scientific instruments in environmental monitoring situations (e.g., laboratory equipment, environmental	
Topic 6.2	monitorin	g instruments, etc.).	
		Student Competencies	
	6.2.1	Identify basic laboratory equipment and explain their uses.	
	6.2.2	Explain the uses of basic environmental monitoring instruments.	
	6.2.3	Demonstrate the proper use and maintenance of basic laboratory equipment.	
	6.2.4	Demonstrate the proper use and maintenance of environmental monitoring instruments.	
	6.2.5	Calibrate and use laboratory equipment according to standard operating procedures.	
	6.2.6	Calibrate and use environmental monitoring instruments according to standard operating procedures.	
	Evaluate	the impact of public policies and regulations on environmental service system operations.	
Tania (2	Interpret a	and evaluate the impact of laws, agencies, policies, practices, and consumer preferences affecting	
1 opic 6.3	Topic 6.3 Interpret and evaluate the impact of laws, agencies, poncies, practices, and consumer preferences affecting environmental service systems.		
		Student Competencies	
	6.3.1	Identify Types of laws associated with environmental sustainability systems.	
		Identify different types of government agencies (e.g., county planning commission, soil and water conservation	
	6.3.2	districts, relevant state agencies, US Forest Service, USDA, etc.)) associated with environmental sustainability	
		systems.	
	6.3.3	Identify different types of Non Government Organizations (NGOs) (e.g., The Nature Conservancy, World Wildlife Fund, Ducks Unlimited, etc.) associated with environmental sustainability systems.	
	6.3.4	Research policies, practices and initiatives common in business and advocacy groups associated with environmental sustainability systems (e.g., zero-waste, LEED-certified, locally-grown, etc.).	

		Analyze how laws associated with environmental sustainability systems are developed for local (e.g., wellhead
	6.3.5	protection, littering, etc.), tribal, state (e.g., endangered species, etc.), and federal (e.g., Clean Air Clean Water, etc.)
		governments.
	6.3.6	Analyze the specific purpose of government agencies associated with environmental sustainability systems.
	6.3.7	Analyze the specific purpose of Non Government Organizations associated with environmental sustainability
	0.5.7	systems.
	6.3.8	Assess the intent, feasibility, and effectiveness of policies, practices, and initiatives common in business and
	0.3.8	advocacy groups associated with environmental sustainability systems.
	6.3.9	Evaluate the impact of laws associated with environmental sustainability systems (e.g., wildlife, people,
	0.3.9	environment, economy, etc.).
		Evaluate the impact of government agencies (e.g., local, state, and federal) associated with environmental
	6.3.10	sustainability systems (e.g., regulation of consumption, prevention of damage to natural resources systems,
		management of ecological interactions, etc.).
	6.3.11	Evaluate the impact of Non Government Organizations (e.g., local, state, and federal) associated with
	0.3.11	environmental sustainability systems.
	6.3.12	Evaluate the impact of policies, practices, and initiatives common in business and advocacy groups associated with
	0.3.12	environmental sustainability systems on wildlife, people, the environment, and the economy.
Topic 6.4	Compare a	and contrast the impact of current trends on regulation of environmental sustainability systems.
		Student Competencies
	6.4.1	Research the purpose, implementation, and impact of greenhouse gas emission policies (e.g., cap-and-trade,
	0.4.1	emission offsetting, zero-emissions, carbon-neutrality, carbon sequestration, etc.).
	(1 2	Identify environmental sustainability systems regulations on international trade (e.g., Clean Air Act, EISA, Clean
	6.4.2	Water Act, Superfund, etc.).
	6.4.3	Summarize the impact that population growth has on environmental sustainability systems.
	6.4.4	Identify a current regional policy or topic related to environmental sustainability systems.
	6.4.5	Assess the impact of greenhouse gas emissions policies.
	6.4.6	Examine the impact of environmental sustainability systems regulations on international trade.
	6.4.7	Analyze the correlation between increased population size and the need for regulation of environmental
	6.4.7	sustainability systems.
	6.4.8	Assess the impact of a current policy or topic on the region's environmental sustainability systems.
	6.4.9	Devise a plan for educating others about greenhouse gas emissions and the impact on the supply chain.
		Evaluate the impact of specific environmental sustainability regulation policies (e.g., Clean Air Act, EISA, Clean
	6.4.10	Water Act, Superfund, etc.) on international trade.
	6.4.11	Predict the impact of future population growth on the regulation of environmental sustainability systems.
		Develop an action plan to address a current policy or topic to advance the region's environmental sustainability
	6.4.12	systems.
T	Examine a	and summarize the impact of public perceptions and social movements on the regulation of environmental
Topic 6.5		lity systems.

		Student Competencies
	6.5.1	Summarize how the perception and regulation of environmental sustainability systems has changed over time.
		Examine how social changes (e.g., zero-waste philosophy, carbon footprints, recycling, etc.) have affected the
	6.5.2	implementation of new environmental sustainability systems.
	6.5.3	Analyze specific changes to perceptions and regulations of environmental sustainability systems and their impact on reducing the ecological, economical, and sociological impact.
	6.5.4	Assess the effectiveness of specific social changes related to regulation of environmental sustainability systems.
	6.5.5	Evaluate the impact of specific historical figures, or organizations, on the perception and regulation of environmental sustainability systems.
	6.5.6	Devise strategies for engaging the public to address a current AFNR issue brought on by social change.
Develop pro	posed solut	ions to environmental issues, problems and applications using scientific principles of meteorology, soil
		science, hydrology, microbiology, chemistry, and ecology.
Topic 6.6	Apply met	eorology principles to environmental sustainability systems.
-		Student Competencies
	6.6.1	Label the different components and structural layers of the earth's atmosphere.
	6.6.2	Explain how meteorological conditions influence air quality.
	6.6.3	Describe how climate change impacts regional environmental sustainability systems.
	6.6.4	Identify factors (e.g., water cycle, carbon cycle, life cycle, etc.) that affect the earth's balance of energy.
	6.6.5	Examine how components of the atmosphere (e.g., weather systems and patterns, structure of the atmosphere, etc.) affect environmental sustainability systems.
	6.6.6	Compare the relationships between meteorological conditions, air quality, and air pollutants.
	6.6.7	Assess the potential environmental, economic, and social consequences of climate change.
	6.6.8	Analyze how the greenhouse effect may alter the earth's balance of energy.
	6.6.9	Evaluate the impact of atmospheric conditions on environmental sustainability systems using meteorological data.
	6.6.10	Interpret data measuring air pollution, its threat on human populations, and ecological interactions.
	6.6.11	Evaluate the potential impacts of global climate change on environmental sustainability systems.
	6.6.12	Create an action plan to mitigate the impact of climate change on environmental sustainability systems.
Topic 6.7	Apply soil	science and hydrology principles to environmental sustainability systems.
		Student Competencies
	6.7.1	Define land uses, capability factors, and land capability classes.
	6.7.2	Describe the process of soil formation through weathering.
	6.7.3	Explain how the physical qualities of soil influence the infiltration and percolation of water.
	6.7.4	Define groundwater and its importance on environmental sustainability systems.
	6.7.5	Describe the hydrogeology process.
	6.7.6	Describe how groundwater and surface water interactions affect the existence of wetlands.
	6.7.7	Determine the land capability classes for a parcel of land using a soil survey.
	6.7.8	Analyze the chemical composition and mineral matter in the soil based on the rock type and parent material.

1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
6.7.11 Analyze how interactions between groundwater and surface water affect flow and availability of water. 6.7.12 Analyze the importance of the roles played by wetlands in regards to water availability, prevention of flooding, and other factors. 6.7.13 Design a master land-use management plan for a given area that utilizes land capability classes to minimize erosion and flooding, maximize development, and preserve topsoil. 6.7.14 Evaluate the soil composition to determine changes needed in the environmental sustainability system. 6.7.15 Evaluate different types of soil to determine their potential for filtration of groundwater supplies and likelihood for flooding. 6.7.16 Evaluate the methods used in a given example to protect groundwater. 6.7.17 Develop a plan to address water resources based on availability and human activity. 7.18 Recommend strategies for wetlands preservation and restoration that maximize services provided by wetlands while taking human concerns into consideration. 7.18 Apply chemistry principles to environmental sustainability systems. 8.10 Explain how chemistry affects soil structure and function (e.g., pH, cation-exchange capacity, filtration capability, flooding likelihood, etc.). 6.8.2 Explain how chemistry affects water quality and function (e.g., oxygen saturation, pH, biomagnification, etc.). 6.8.3 Explain how chemistry affects air quality and function (e.g., heat retention, formation of smog and acid rain, etc.). 6.8.4 Describe the relationship between water and soil chemistry and the formation of different kinds of wet-lands (e.g.,
Analyze the importance of the roles played by wetlands in regards to water availability, prevention of flooding, and other factors. 6.7.13 Design a master land-use management plan for a given area that utilizes land capability classes to minimize erosion and flooding, maximize development, and preserve topsoil. 6.7.14 Evaluate the soil composition to determine changes needed in the environmental sustainability system. 6.7.15 Evaluate different types of soil to determine their potential for filtration of groundwater supplies and likelihood for flooding. 6.7.16 Evaluate the methods used in a given example to protect groundwater. 6.7.17 Develop a plan to address water resources based on availability and human activity. 6.7.18 Recommend strategies for wetlands preservation and restoration that maximize services provided by wetlands while taking human concerns into consideration. 7 Apply chemistry principles to environmental sustainability systems. Student Competencies 6.8.1 Explain how chemistry affects soil structure and function (e.g., pH, cation-exchange capacity, filtration capability, flooding likelihood, etc.). 6.8.2 Explain how chemistry affects water quality and function (e.g., oxygen saturation, pH, biomagnification, etc.). 6.8.3 Explain how chemistry affects air quality and function (e.g., heat retention, formation of smog and acid rain, etc.). 6.8.4 Describe the relationship between water and soil chemistry and the formation of different kinds of wet-lands (e.g.,
ther factors. 6.7.13 Design a master land-use management plan for a given area that utilizes land capability classes to minimize erosion and flooding, maximize development, and preserve topsoil. 6.7.14 Evaluate the soil composition to determine changes needed in the environmental sustainability system. Evaluate different types of soil to determine their potential for filtration of groundwater supplies and likelihood for flooding. 6.7.16 Evaluate the methods used in a given example to protect groundwater. 6.7.17 Develop a plan to address water resources based on availability and human activity. Recommend strategies for wetlands preservation and restoration that maximize services provided by wetlands while taking human concerns into consideration. Apply chemistry principles to environmental sustainability systems. Student Competencies Explain how chemistry affects soil structure and function (e.g., pH, cation-exchange capacity, filtration capability, flooding likelihood, etc.). 6.8.2 Explain how chemistry affects water quality and function (e.g., oxygen saturation, pH, biomagnification, etc.). 6.8.3 Explain how chemistry affects air quality and function (e.g., heat retention, formation of smog and acid rain, etc.). Describe the relationship between water and soil chemistry and the formation of different kinds of wet-lands (e.g.,
and flooding, maximize development, and preserve topsoil. 6.7.14 Evaluate the soil composition to determine changes needed in the environmental sustainability system. 6.7.15 Evaluate different types of soil to determine their potential for filtration of groundwater supplies and likelihood for flooding. 6.7.16 Evaluate the methods used in a given example to protect groundwater. 6.7.17 Develop a plan to address water resources based on availability and human activity. Recommend strategies for wetlands preservation and restoration that maximize services provided by wetlands while taking human concerns into consideration. Apply chemistry principles to environmental sustainability systems. Student Competencies 6.8.1 Explain how chemistry affects soil structure and function (e.g., pH, cation-exchange capacity, filtration capability, flooding likelihood, etc.). 6.8.2 Explain how chemistry affects water quality and function (e.g., oxygen saturation, pH, biomagnification, etc.). 6.8.3 Explain how chemistry affects air quality and function (e.g., heat retention, formation of smog and acid rain, etc.). 6.8.4 Describe the relationship between water and soil chemistry and the formation of different kinds of wet-lands (e.g.,
6.7.14 Evaluate the soil composition to determine changes needed in the environmental sustainability system. 6.7.15 Evaluate different types of soil to determine their potential for filtration of groundwater supplies and likelihood for flooding. 6.7.16 Evaluate the methods used in a given example to protect groundwater. 6.7.17 Develop a plan to address water resources based on availability and human activity. Recommend strategies for wetlands preservation and restoration that maximize services provided by wetlands while taking human concerns into consideration. Topic 6.8 Apply chemistry principles to environmental sustainability systems. Student Competencies 6.8.1 Explain how chemistry affects soil structure and function (e.g., pH, cation-exchange capacity, filtration capability, flooding likelihood, etc.). 6.8.2 Explain how chemistry affects water quality and function (e.g., oxygen saturation, pH, biomagnification, etc.). 6.8.3 Explain how chemistry affects air quality and function (e.g., heat retention, formation of smog and acid rain, etc.). 6.8.4 Describe the relationship between water and soil chemistry and the formation of different kinds of wet-lands (e.g.,
Evaluate different types of soil to determine their potential for filtration of groundwater supplies and likelihood for flooding. 6.7.16 Evaluate the methods used in a given example to protect groundwater. 6.7.17 Develop a plan to address water resources based on availability and human activity. Recommend strategies for wetlands preservation and restoration that maximize services provided by wetlands while taking human concerns into consideration. Apply chemistry principles to environmental sustainability systems. Student Competencies 6.8.1 Explain how chemistry affects soil structure and function (e.g., pH, cation-exchange capacity, filtration capability, flooding likelihood, etc.). 6.8.2 Explain how chemistry affects water quality and function (e.g., oxygen saturation, pH, biomagnification, etc.). 6.8.3 Explain how chemistry affects air quality and function (e.g., heat retention, formation of smog and acid rain, etc.). 6.8.4 Describe the relationship between water and soil chemistry and the formation of different kinds of wet-lands (e.g.,
6.7.16 Evaluate the methods used in a given example to protect groundwater. 6.7.17 Develop a plan to address water resources based on availability and human activity. 6.7.18 Recommend strategies for wetlands preservation and restoration that maximize services provided by wetlands while taking human concerns into consideration. Apply chemistry principles to environmental sustainability systems. Student Competencies 6.8.1 Explain how chemistry affects soil structure and function (e.g., pH, cation-exchange capacity, filtration capability, flooding likelihood, etc.). 6.8.2 Explain how chemistry affects water quality and function (e.g., oxygen saturation, pH, biomagnification, etc.). 6.8.3 Explain how chemistry affects air quality and function (e.g., heat retention, formation of smog and acid rain, etc.). 6.8.4 Describe the relationship between water and soil chemistry and the formation of different kinds of wet-lands (e.g.,
6.7.17 Develop a plan to address water resources based on availability and human activity. Recommend strategies for wetlands preservation and restoration that maximize services provided by wetlands while taking human concerns into consideration. Apply chemistry principles to environmental sustainability systems. Student Competencies Explain how chemistry affects soil structure and function (e.g., pH, cation-exchange capacity, filtration capability, flooding likelihood, etc.). Explain how chemistry affects water quality and function (e.g., oxygen saturation, pH, biomagnification, etc.). Explain how chemistry affects air quality and function (e.g., heat retention, formation of smog and acid rain, etc.). Describe the relationship between water and soil chemistry and the formation of different kinds of wet-lands (e.g.,
Topic 6.8 Apply chemistry principles to environmental sustainability systems. Student Competencies Explain how chemistry affects soil structure and function (e.g., pH, cation-exchange capacity, filtration capability, flooding likelihood, etc.). 6.8.2 Explain how chemistry affects water quality and function (e.g., oxygen saturation, pH, biomagnification, etc.). 6.8.3 Explain how chemistry affects air quality and function (e.g., heat retention, formation of smog and acid rain, etc.). Competencies Explain how chemistry affects water quality and function (e.g., oxygen saturation, pH, biomagnification, etc.). Describe the relationship between water and soil chemistry and the formation of different kinds of wet-lands (e.g.,
Topic 6.8 Apply chemistry principles to environmental sustainability systems. Student Competencies 6.8.1 Explain how chemistry affects soil structure and function (e.g., pH, cation-exchange capacity, filtration capability, flooding likelihood, etc.). 6.8.2 Explain how chemistry affects water quality and function (e.g., oxygen saturation, pH, biomagnification, etc.). 6.8.3 Explain how chemistry affects air quality and function (e.g., heat retention, formation of smog and acid rain, etc.). 6.8.4 Describe the relationship between water and soil chemistry and the formation of different kinds of wet-lands (e.g.,
Explain how chemistry affects soil structure and function (e.g., pH, cation-exchange capacity, filtration capability, flooding likelihood, etc.). Explain how chemistry affects water quality and function (e.g., oxygen saturation, pH, biomagnification, etc.). Explain how chemistry affects air quality and function (e.g., heat retention, formation of smog and acid rain, etc.). Describe the relationship between water and soil chemistry and the formation of different kinds of wet-lands (e.g.,
Explain how chemistry affects soil structure and function (e.g., pH, cation-exchange capacity, filtration capability, flooding likelihood, etc.). 6.8.2 Explain how chemistry affects water quality and function (e.g., oxygen saturation, pH, biomagnification, etc.). 6.8.3 Explain how chemistry affects air quality and function (e.g., heat retention, formation of smog and acid rain, etc.). 6.8.4 Describe the relationship between water and soil chemistry and the formation of different kinds of wet-lands (e.g.,
6.8.2 Explain how chemistry affects water quality and function (e.g., oxygen saturation, pH, biomagnification, etc.). 6.8.3 Explain how chemistry affects air quality and function (e.g., heat retention, formation of smog and acid rain, etc.). Describe the relationship between water and soil chemistry and the formation of different kinds of wet-lands (e.g.,
Describe the relationship between water and soil chemistry and the formation of different kinds of wet-lands (e.g.,
Describe the relationship between water and soil chemistry and the formation of different kinds of wet-lands (e.g.,
6.8.5 Analyze the soil chemistry of a sample.
6.8.6 Analyze the water chemistry of a sample.
6.8.7 Analyze how components of atmospheric chemistry (e.g., air chemical components, heat, moisture, etc.) affect air quality.
Assess how different kinds of wetlands are formed based on the different types of soil and water chemistry present in each case.
6.8.9 Determine how a sample's soil chemistry may impact considerations in environmental sustainability systems.
6.8.10 Determine how a sample's water chemistry may impact considerations in environmental sustainability systems.
6.8.11 Assess the impact of atmospheric chemistry on operational decisions in environmental sustainability systems.
6.8.12 Evaluate the services provided by different types of wetlands.
Topic 6.9 Apply microbiology principles to environmental sustainability systems.
Student Competencies
6.9.1 Summarize the contribution of microbial biodiversity to the physical and chemical characteristics of soil.
6.9.2 Describe how microbial populations in an ecosystem affect carbon cycling.

	6.9.3	Explain the role that microbes play in wastewater treatment.
	6.9.4	Describe potential applications of bioassay tests for environmental sustainability systems.
	6.9.5	Examine how the activities of microorganisms in soil affect environmental sustainability systems and ecosystem
	6.9.3	biodiversity.
	6.9.6	Analyze the microbial populations present in an area and their impact on carbon cycling.
	6.9.7	Examine the impact of wastewater treatment on environmental service systems.
	6.9.8	Conduct bioassay tests related to environmental sustainability systems.
	6.9.9	Evaluate how soil microorganisms in environmental sustainability systems can be used to minimize waste,
	0.9.9	maximize nutrient cycling, and increase ecosystem biodiversity.
	6.9.10	Develop strategies for negating air pollutants based on soil microbial populations (e.g., carbon sequestration and
		rates of decomposition).
	6.9.11	Recommend strategies to further reduce the environmental, economic, and social impact of wastewater treatment.
	6.9.12	Interpret the results of bioassay tests related to environmental sustainability systems.
Topic 6.10	Apply ecol	ogy principles to environmental sustainability systems.
		Student Competencies
	6.10.1	Describe the role that biodiversity plays in environmental sustainability systems and how biodiversity can be
	0.10.1	measured.
	6.10.2	Explain the role played by habitats on environmental sustainability systems.
	6.10.3	Explain how carrying capacities relate to environmental sustainability systems (e.g., waste processing, rate or
	0.10.5	production of pollution, disease, etc.).
	6.10.4	Describe how ecological interactions can be used to assess environmental sustainability systems (e.g., macro
	0.10	invertebrates and/or amphibians as bioindicators).
	6.10.5	Calculate the amount of biodiversity in a given area using an appropriate method (e.g., quadrant assessment,
		transect measurements, etc.).
	6.10.6	Analyze the impact of the current rate of habitat loss on environmental sustainability systems
	6.10.7	Analyze the impact of a population exceeding its carrying capacity on environmental sustainability systems.
	6.10.8	Compare the benefits and drawbacks of using bioindicator species in environmental sustainability systems.
	6.10.9	Predict how changing the levels of biodiversity of an area will impact environmental sustainability systems.
	6.10.10	Devise strategies to minimize the future loss of habitats in environmental sustainability systems.
	6.10.11	Devise a strategy for monitoring and supporting environmental sustainability systems through management of a
		species' carrying capacity.
	6.10.12	Determine the pollutants in a given area using evidence from bioindicator species.
Demonstrate	e the operat	ion of environmental service systems (e.g., pollution control, water treatment, wastewater treatment, solid
		waste management and energy conservation).
Topic 6.11	Develop sy	stems of sustainability management for all categories of solid waste in environmental sustainability systems.
		Student Competencies
	6.11.1	Describe different types of pollution including point source and nonpoint source pollution.

	6.11.2	List ways in which pollution can be managed and prevented.
	6.11.3	Describe the conditions necessary for waste to be labeled as hazardous to the local environment
	6.11.4	
		Examine how industrial and nonindustrial pollution has damaged the environment.
	6.11.5	Conduct tests to determine the presence and extent of pollution.
	6.11.6	Classify examples of pollution as hazardous or nonhazardous to the local environment.
	6.11.7	Evaluate evidence for a given area for industrial and nonindustrial pollution.
	6.11.8	Create a plan for pollution remediation, management, or prevention for a given area.
	6.11.9	Construct a plan for handling hazardous waste in the local environment.
Topic 6.12	Sustainabl	y manage solid waste in environmental service systems.
		Student Competencies
	6.12.1	Compare and contrast different types of solid waste and options for treating solid waste.
	6.12.2	Describe the components found entering sanitary landfills.
	6.12.3	Summarize the benefits and processes of composting.
	6.12.4	Describe the importance and potential impact of recycling.
	6.12.5	Analyze environmental hazards created by different types of solid waste, solid waste accumulation, and solid waste
	0.12.3	management.
	6.12.6	Analyze basic sanitary landfill operating procedures and design.
	6.12.7	Apply scientific principles to explain the benefits and processes of composting.
	6.12.8	Analyze different recycling methods.
	6.12.9	Develop a plan for solid waste management for a given situation that considers the environmental hazards,
	0.12.9	economic realities, and social concerns associated with this task.
	6.12.10	Evaluate sanitary landfill procedures for environmental, economic, and social sustainability.
	6.12.11	Evaluate the appropriateness of composting methods in different situations.
	6.12.12	Evaluate recycling programs and procedures.
Topic 6.13	Apply tech	niques to ensure a safe supply of drinking water and adequate treatment of wastewater according to
1 opic 0.13	applicable	rules and regulations.
		Student Competencies
	6.13.1	Classify the chemical and physical properties of drinking water.
	6.13.2	Describe methods commonly used to treat wastewater and septic waste.
	6.13.3	Analyze all steps in the public drinking water treatment process according to applicable standards.
	6.13.4	Examine the steps necessary to ensure wastewater and septic waste can be safely released into the environment.
	6.13.5	Evaluate samples of water and the processes necessary to verify that the samples are safe for consumption according to applicable standards.
	6.13.6	Evaluate examples of wastewater and/or septic waste for its potential to cause environmental, economic, and/or social problems.
Topic 6.14	-	nd contrast the impact of conventional and alternative energy sources on the environment and operation of ntal sustainability systems.

		Student Competencies
	6.14.1	List conventional energy sources and conservation measures to reduce the impact on environmental sustainability systems.
	6.14.2	Describe alternative energy sources and the motivations for seeking alternatives to conventional energy sources as they relate to environmental monitoring.
	6.14.3	Describe the factors that affect energy consumption are their relation to environmental monitoring.
	6.14.4	Explain how energy consumption and the carbon cycle relate to environmental monitoring.
	6.14.5	Describe the purpose and applications of life cycle assessments to environmental sustainability systems.
	6.14.6	Compare the advantages and disadvantages of conventional energy sources in regard to environmental sustainability systems.
	6.14.7	Analyze the advantages and disadvantages of alternative energy sources as they pertain to environmental sustainability systems.
	6.14.8	Analyze the main categories of energy consumption.
	6.14.9	Calculate the impact of the carbon cycle imbalance (due to energy consumption).
	6.14.10	Conduct a life cycle assessment for a given source of energy.
	6.14.11	Evaluate the impact burning fossil fuels has on environmental sustainability systems.
	6.14.12	Evaluate the impact alternative energy sources have on environmental conditions.
	6.14.13	Determine the most effective course of action to reduce energy consumption based on the needs of environmental sustainability systems.
	6.14.14	Recommend a method to reduce the imbalance in the carbon cycle through changes to energy consumption using data from environmental monitoring.
	6.14.15	Determine the best option for energy in regard to environmental sustainability systems using data from a life cycle assessment.
	Use tools,	equipment, machinery and technology common to tasks in environmental service systems.
Tonio (15		ological and mathematical tools to map land, facilities, and infrastructure for environmental sustainability
Topic 6.15	systems.	
		Student Competencies
	6.15.1	Explain the importance and applications of surveying and mapping for environmental sustainability systems.
	6.15.2	Describe the methods in which GIS can be used in environmental sustainability systems (e.g., tracing of point pollution, control of the spread of invasive species, etc.).
	6.15.3	Apply surveying and cartographic skills to make site measurements for a situation involving environmental sustainability systems.
	6.15.4	Apply GIS skills to a situation specific to environmental sustainability systems.
	6.15.5	Make a recommendation to address concerns and needs within an environmental sustainability systems situation using site measurements.
	6.15.6	Interpret GIS data to come to a conclusion about a scenario specific to environmental sustainability systems.
Topic 6.16	Perform as	ssessments of environmental conditions using equipment, machinery, and technology.

	Student Competencies
6.16.1	Summarize methods used to determine water quality (e.g., dissolved oxygen, chemical tests, macroinvertebrates, etc.) and to determine if a source of water has been contaminated.
6.16.2	Summarize methods and tools used to measure soil health when determining if an area of land has been contaminated (e.g., soil probes, core monolith, soil fertility tests, etc.).
6.16.3	Summarize methods and tools used to determine air quality and to determine if pollution is present (e.g., CO2 probe, particulate matter sampler, etc.).
6.16.4	Summarize methods used to determine ecological health and to determine if an ecosystem is threatened (e.g., quadrat analysis, bioindicators, mark-re-capture, etc.).
6.16.5	Analyze different measurements of water quality to determine their effectiveness and limitations.
6.16.6	Compare different measurements of soil quality (e.g., soil horizons, soil texture, organic matter, soil respiration, etc.) to determine their effectiveness and limitations.
6.16.7	Compare different measurements of air quality (e.g., ozone, carbon monoxide, particulate matter, etc.) to determine their effectiveness and limitations.
6.16.8	Compare different measurements of assessing ecological health (e.g., quadrat biodiversity assessments, transect surveys, population counts, detection of disease and invasive species, etc.) to determine their effectiveness and limitations.
6.16.9	Evaluate a sample of water to determine its quality and if it has been contaminated.
6.16.10	Evaluate a sample of soil to determine its quality and if it has been contaminated.
6.16.11	Perform an evaluation of air quality to determine and assess its impact on human and ecological populations.
6.16.12	Evaluate a habitat to determine its ecological quality and if it is threatened.

Standard 7

FOOD PRODUCTS AND PROCESSING SYSTEMS

Develop and implement procedures to ensure safety, sanitation, and quality in food product and processing facilities. Topic 7.1 Distinguish between various food safety programs and management systems in food products and processing facilities. **Student Competencies** Summarize the purposes and objectives of safety programs in food products and processing facilities (e.g., 7.1.1 Sanitation Standard Operating Procedures (SSOP); Good Manufacturing Practices (GMP); worker safety, etc.). Identify common equipment used in food products and processing systems (e.g., packaging, mixing, cooling, 7.1.2 heating, preservation, etc.) and describe their function. Compare and contrast the different aspects of safety programs (e.g., Sanitation Standard Operating Procedures 7.1.3 (SSOP); Good Manufacturing Practices (GMP); worker safety, etc.). Operate equipment used in food products and processing systems (e.g., dehydrator, food processor, mixer, grinder, 7.1.4 7.1.5 Construct plans that ensure implementation of safety programs for food products and processing facilities. Construct food product protocols and parameters (Standard Operating Procedures) based upon equipment used in 7.1.6 food products and processing. Topic 7.2 Apply food safety and quality assurance procedures in the harvesting, handling, and processing of food products. **Student Competencies** Identify hazards associated with food products and processing (e.g., physical, chemical, and biological). 7.2.1 Identify cross-contamination hazards associated with food products and processing (e.g., waterborne, airborne, and 7.2.2 personnel, etc.). Describe systematic approaches to control food safety (e.g., Hazard Analysis and Critical Control Points Plan 7.2.3 (HACCP); Critical Control Point procedures (CCP); Good Agricultural Practices Plan (GAP), etc.). Summarize the purposes and objectives of quality assurance and food safety tests on food products (e.g., produce 7.2.4 safety regulation, safe food transport, food contaminants, etc.). Describe the effects food-borne pathogens have on food products and humans. 7.2.5 7.2.6 Outline procedures to control possible hazards associated with food products and processing. 7.2.7 Outline procedures to control possible cross-contamination hazards associated with food products and processing. 7.2.8 Develop plans that ensure implementation of safe handling procedures on food products. 7.2.9 Conduct quality assurance tests on food products. Execute the procedures of microbiological tests used to detect food-borne pathogens. 7.2.10 7.2.11 Evaluate the effectiveness of a control method implemented. Evaluate the effectiveness of a cross-contamination control method implemented (e.g., allergen swabbing). 7.2.12 7.2.13 Interpret outcomes from safe handling procedures and results from quality assurance tests. 7.2.14 Evaluate results of quality assurance tests on food products and examine steps to implement corrective procedures.

	7.2.15	Interpret microbiological tests for food-borne pathogens.
Topic 7.3	Apply food	d safety procedures during storage and distribution to ensure food quality.
-		Student Competencies
	7.3.1	Summarize purposes of food storage procedures (e.g., first in/first out, temperature regulation, monitoring, etc.).
	7.3.2	Describe different electronic and paper-based documentation methods used to meet food safety and quality goals in food products and processing systems.
	7.3.3	Analyze characteristics of food products and determine appropriate storage procedures.
	7.3.4	Demonstrate methods of documentation procedures within food products and processing systems.
	7.3.5	Prepare plans that ensure implementation of proper food storage procedures.
	7.3.6	Recommend improvements to a documentation procedure used within a food products and processing facility.
Apply pri	nciples of n	utrition, biology, microbiology, chemistry and human behavior to the development of food products.
		nciples of nutrition and biology to develop food products that provide a safe, wholesome, and nutritious food
Topic 7.4	supply for	local and global food systems.
		Student Competencies
	7.4.1	Summarize properties of common food constituents (e.g., proteins, carbohydrates, fats, vitamins, minerals).
	7.4.2	Describe methods of nutritional planning to meet essential needs for the human diet.
	7.4.3	Compare and contrast the relative value of food constituents relative to food product qualities (e.g., taste, appearance, etc.).
	7.4.4	Compare and contrast the nutritional needs of different human diets.
	7.4.5	Analyze the properties of food products to identify food constituents and evaluate nutritional value.
	7.4.6	Construct methods to design a healthy daily food guide for a variety of nutritional needs.
Topic 7.5	Apply prin	nciples of microbiology and chemistry to develop food products to provide a safe, wholesome, and nutritious ly for local and global food systems.
		Student Competencies
	7.5.1	Describe the basic chemical makeup of different types of food.
	7.5.2	Identify common food additives and their properties (e.g., preservatives, antioxidants, buffers, stabilizers, colors, flavors, etc.).
	7.5.3	Summarize the application of biochemistry in the development of new food products (e.g., value added food products, genetically engineered food products, etc.).
	7.5.4	Explain how the chemical and physical properties of foods influence nutritional value and eating quality.
	7.5.5	Analyze the purpose of common food additives and how they influence the chemistry of food.
	7.5.6	Analyze how food products and processing facilities use biochemistry concepts to develop new food products.
	7.5.7	Design experiments to determine the chemical and physical properties of food products.
	7.5.8	Devise strategies to determine what additives are utilized and why they are included in a variety of food products.
	7.5.9	Develop plans to engineer new food items using bio-chemistry concepts.
Topic 7.6		nciples of human behavior to develop food products to provide a safe, wholesome, and nutritious food supply nd global food systems.

		Student Competencies
	7.6.1	-
	7.6.1	Explain the importance of food labeling to the consumer.
	7.6.2	Summarize relevant factors in planning and developing a new food product (e.g., regulation, creativity, economics,
	7.60	etc.).
	7.6.3	Analyze the required components on a food label.
	7.6.4	Determine consumer preference and market potential for a new food product using a variety of methods (e.g.,
		double-blind testing, sensory evaluation testing, etc.).
	7.6.5	Determine a strategy to prepare and label foods according to the established standards of regulatory agencies.
	7.6.6	Design new food products that meet a variety of objectives (e.g., consumer preferences, market, nutritional needs,
	7.0.0	regulatory requirements, etc.).
		Select and process food products for storage, distribution and consumption.
Topic 7.7	Implement	selection, evaluation, and inspection techniques to ensure safe and quality food products.
		Student Competencies
	7.7.1	Summarize characteristics of quality and yield grades of food products.
	7.7.2	Summarize procedures to select raw food products based on yield grades and quality grades.
		Describe protocols for inspection and harvesting techniques for animal food products (e.g., pre-mortem and post-
	7.7.3	mortem inspections, Food Safety Inspection Service guidelines (FSIS), etc.).
	7.7.4	Describe foods and byproducts derived from different classifications of food products (e.g., meat, egg, poultry, fish,
	7.7.4	dairy, fruits, vegetables, grains, legumes, oilseeds, etc.).
	7.7.5	Analyze factors that affect quality and yield grades of food products.
	7.7.6	Assemble procedures to perform quality-control inspections of raw food products for processing.
	7.7.7	Analyze inspection and harvesting of animals using regulatory agency approved or industry-approved techniques.
	7.7.8	Examine desirable qualities of food products derived from different classifications of food products.
	7.7.9	Outline procedures to assign quality and yield grades to food products according to industry standards.
	7.7.10	Evaluate care and handling procedures to maintain original food quality and yield.
		Respond to consumer concerns about the inspection and harvesting techniques of animals using accurate
	7.7.11	information based on regulatory agency approved or industry-approved techniques.
	7.7.12	Evaluate food products from different classifications of food products.
T T.O.	Design and	d apply techniques of food processing, preservation, packaging, and presentation for distribution and
Topic 7.8		on of food products.
		Student Competencies
	7.8.1	Explain English and metric measurements used in the food products and processing industry.
		Describe methods and materials used for processing food for different markets (e.g., fresh food products, ready to
	7.8.2	eat food products, etc.).
	7.8.3	Identify methods of food preservation.
	7.8.4	Summarize types of materials and methods used in food packaging and presentation.
	7.8.5	Perform conversions between units of measure.

	7.8.6	Prepare foods for sale and distribution for different markets.
-	7.8.7	Apply strategies to preserve different foods using various methods and techniques.
-	7.8.8	Analyze the degree of desirable food qualities of food stored in various packaging.
-	7.8.9	Design plans to formulate and package food products using a variety of weights and measures.
-	7.8.9	
	7.8.10	Evaluate food quality factors on foods prepared for different markets (e.g., shelf life, shrinkage, appearance, weight, etc.).
	7.8.11	Recommend strategies to preserve different foods using various methods and techniques.
	7.8.12	Implement methods of selecting packaging materials to store a variety of food products.
Topic 7.9	Create foo	d distribution plans and procedures to ensure safe delivery of food products.
-		Student Competencies
	7.9.1	Describe the environmental impact of distributing food locally and globally.
	7.9.2	Describe the various paths food products take to get from food processing centers to consumers.
-	7.9.3	Summarize different types of market demands for food products (e.g., local food, organic, non-GMO, etc.).
	7.9.4	Compare ways to reduce environmental impact from food distribution activities.
-	7.9.5	Examine safety procedures used in food distribution to ensure a safe product is being delivered to consumers.
	7.9.6	Assess how market demand for food products influences the distribution of food products.
<u> </u>	7.9.7	Defend a strategy to determine ways for food distribution to reduce environmental impacts.
	7.9.8	Make recommendations to improve safety procedures used in food distribution scenarios to ensure a safe product is being delivered to consumers.
-	7.9.9	Propose distribution plans for food products that meet specific market demands.
Explair	the scope	of the food industry and the historical and current developments of food product and processing.
Topic 7.10	Examine th	ne scope of the food industry by evaluating local and global policies, trends, and customs for food production.
		Student Competencies
	7.10.1	Summarize examples of policy and legislation that affect food products and processing systems in the United States and internationally (e.g., labeling, GMOs, biosecurity, food system policy, dietary guidelines, etc.).
	7.10.2	Describe the impact of consumer trends on food products and processing organic practices (e.g., health and nutrition, organic, information about food products, local food movements, farm-to-fork supply chains, food system transparency, etc.).
	7.10.3	Summarize cultural differences regarding food products and processing practices.
	7.10.4	Analyze the similarities and differences amongst policies and legislation that affect the food products and processing system in the U.S. or internationally.
	7.10.5	Implement methods to obtain data on food consumer trends in a specific market.
	7.10.6	Analyze food production and distribution outcomes based on cultural customs.
	7.10.7	Defend a personal point of view on policies and legislation that affect the food products and processing system in the U.S. or internationally
	7.10.8	Create food products that meet a specific consumer trend in a specific market.
	7.10.9	Design culturally sensitive food processing and distribution practices.

Topic 7.11	Evaluate the significance and implications of changes and trends in the food products and processing industry in the local and global food systems.		
	and global	Student Competencies	
	7.11.1	Describe the components of the food products and processing industry (e.g., processing, distribution, byproducts, etc.).	
	7.11.2	Explain environmental and safety concerns about the food supply.	
	7.11.3	Describe current and emerging technologies related to food products and processing (e.g., high pressure processing of foods, automation, biotechnology, etc.).	
	7.11.4	Analyze significant changes and trends in the food products and processing industry.	
	7.11.5	Summarize current issues related to the safety and environmental concerns about foods and food processing (e.g., GMOs, irradiation, micro-organisms, contamination, etc.).	
	7.11.6	Analyze desirable and undesirable outcomes of emerging technologies used in the food products and processing systems.	
	7.11.7	Predict upcoming changes and trends in the food products and processing industry.	
	7.11.8	Respond to consumer concerns about the environment and safety of the food supply using accurate information regarding food products and processing systems and practices.	
	7.11.9	Evaluate the feasibility of implementing a current or emerging technology to improve a current food product or process used in a facility.	
Topic 7.12	Identify th	e purpose of industry organizations, groups, and regulatory agencies that influence the local and global food	
10pic 7.12	systems.		
		Student Competencies	
	7.12.1	Summarize the purposes of organizations that influence or regulate the food products and processing industry.	
	7.12.2	Describe the importance and usage of regulatory oversight of food safety and security in food products and processing (e.g., internationally, nationally, state, and local).	
	7.12.3	Analyze the changes in the food products and processing industry brought about by industry organizations or regulatory agencies.	
	7.12.4	Assess the application of industry standards in the food products and processing industry.	
	7.12.5	Create methods to obtain data about organizations, groups, and regulatory agencies that affect the food products and processing industry.	
	7.12.6	Create plans that ensure adherence to industry standards for food products and processing facilities.	
Topic 7.13	Evaluate t	he effectiveness of current sustainability practices in their role to food products and processing	
		Student Competencies	
	7.13.1	Describe what sustainability is within the food industry.	
	7.13.2	Identify various practices for sustainable food production, distribution, and waste (e.g., rooftop farming, composting, regenerative agriculture, vertical farming, short supply chains).	
	7.13.3	Summarize why sustainability plays a key role in the food industry.	
	7.13.4	Analyze the performance and efficiency of various practices for sustainable food production, distribution, and waste.	

7.13.5	Create a plan to educate on what food sustainability is.
7.13.6	Design a program for a facility to promote sustainable food production, distribution, and waste.

Standard		
Stalluaru	NA T	TURAL RESOURCES SYSTEMS
		ural resource management activities that apply logical, reasoned and scientifically based solutions to
1 tun unu c	conduct nat	natural resource issues and goals.
Topic 8.1	Examine n	atural resource availability and ecosystem function in a particular region.
10010 011		Student Competencies
	8.1.1	Describe the process for classifying the different kinds of natural resources using common classification schemes
	8.1.1	(e.g., abiotic/biotic, renewable versus nonrenewable, native versus introduced, etc.).
	8.1.2	Summarize the components that comprise types of ecosystems (e.g., marine systems, desert systems, forest
		systems, etc.).
	8.1.3	Explain the importance of biodiversity to ecosystem function and availability of natural resources.
	8.1.4	Use dichotomous key to classify organisms.
	8.1.5	Analyze the interdependence of organisms within an ecosystem (e.g., food webs, niches, impact of keystone
	8.1.6	species, etc.).
	8.1.7	Analyze how species evolve, are naturally selected, and adapt. Devise strategies for the management (e.g., preservation, conservation, exploitation, etc.) of natural resources.
		Evaluate the interdependence of biotic and abiotic components (climate, geography, energy flow, nutrient cycling,
	8.1.8	etc.) in an ecosystem.
	0.1.0	Evaluate biodiversity in ecosystems and devise strategies to enhance the function of an ecosystem and the
	8.1.9	availability of natural resources by increasing the level of biodiversity.
Topic 8.2	Classify di	fferent types of natural resources in order to enable protection, conservation, enhancement, and management
1 opic 6.2	in a partic	ular geographical region.
		Student Competencies
	8.2.1	Define the characteristics used to identify trees and woody plants.
	8.2.2	Define the characteristics used to identify herbaceous plants.
	8.2.3	Define the characteristics used to identify wildlife and insects.
	8.2.4	Define the characteristics used to identify aquatic species.
	8.2.5 8.2.6	Define the characteristics used to identify abiotic resources (e.g., soil types, climate, geography, etc.).
	8.2.6	Identify the purpose and value of resource inventories and population studies. Apply identification techniques to determine the species of a tree or woody plant.
	8.2.7	Apply identification techniques to determine the species of an herbaceous plant. Apply identification techniques to determine the species of an herbaceous plant.
	8.2.9	Apply identification techniques to determine the species of wildlife or insect.
	8.2.10	Apply identification techniques to determine the species of an aquatic organism.
	8.2.11	Apply identification techniques to determine the types of abiotic resources in an area.
	8.2.12	Apply procedures for conducting resource inventories and population studies.
	8.2.13	Evaluate the species of trees present to assess the status of an ecosystem (e.g., presence of native versus invasive species, biodiversity, etc.).

	8.2.14	Evaluate the species of herbaceous plants present to assess the status of an ecosystem (e.g., presence of native versus invasive plants, biodiversity, etc.).
	8.2.15	Evaluate the species of wildlife and insects present to assess the status of an ecosystem.
	8.2.16	Evaluate the aquatic species present to assess the status of an ecosystem.
	8.2.17	Evaluate the abiotic resources present in an area to determine the best practices for improving, enhancing, and protecting an ecosystem.
	8.2.18	Interpret resource inventories and population studies in a given area over time.
T 0.2		logical concepts and principles (e.g., weather, air quality, UV protection, atmospheric pressure, etc.) to the
Topic 8.3		of atmospheric and natural resource systems.
		Student Competencies
	0.2.1	Classify different kinds of biogeochemical cycles (e.g., carbon, nitrogen, water cycles, etc.) and the role they play
	8.3.1	in natural resources systems.
	8.3.2	Explain how climate factors influence natural resource systems.
	8.3.3	Assess the role that the atmosphere plays in the regulation of biogeochemical cycles.
	8.3.4	Analyze the impact that climate has on natural resources and how this impact has changed due to human activity.
	8.3.5	Make recommendations to lessen the impact of human activity on the ability of the atmosphere to regulate
	8.3.3	biogeochemical cycles.
	8.3.6	Design strategies to address the primary causes of climate change and their impact on natural resource systems.
Topic 8.4	Apply ecol	logical concepts and principles to aquatic natural resource systems.
Ī	11 0	Student Competencies
	8.4.1	Summarize the roles and properties of watersheds.
	8.4.2	Describe the importance of groundwater and surface water to natural resources.
	8.4.3	Explain the role of riparian zones and riparian buffers in enhancing water quality.
	8.4.4	Explain methods and structures to control or reduce stream bank erosion.
	8.4.5	Assess the function of watersheds and their effect on natural resources.
	8.4.6	Analyze how different classifications of ground and surface water affect ecosystem function.
	8.4.7	Compare and contrast techniques used in the creation, enhancement, and management of riparian zones and riparian buffers.
	8.4.8	Model techniques used in the creation, enhancement, and management of structures used to control or reduce stream bank erosion.
	8.4.9	Evaluate the importance of watersheds to ecosystem function.
		Evaluate strategies to manage, protect, enhance, or improve sources of groundwater or surface water based on its
	8.4.10	properties.
	8.4.11	Evaluate strategies for the creation, enhancement, and management of riparian zones and riparian buffers.
	8.4.12	Evaluate strategies for the creation, enhancement, and management of stream bank erosion.
Topic 8.5		logical concepts and principles to terrestrial natural resource systems.
	-FF-J	Student Competencies

	8.5.1	Describe the stages of ecological succession.
	8.5.2	Compare and contrast the impact of habitat disturbances and habitat resilience.
	8.5.3	Compare and contrast techniques associated with sustainable forestry (e.g., timber stand improvement, diversity
		improvement, reforestation, etc.).
	8.5.4	Compare and contrast techniques associated with soil management (e.g., soil survey and interpretation, erosion control, etc.).
	8.5.5	Analyze examples of stages of succession.
	8.5.6	Analyze examples of habitat disturbances and habitat resilience.
	8.5.7	Analyze a forest in order to determine which forestry techniques would improve that habitat.
	8.5.8	Analyze a plot of land in order to determine which soil management techniques would be most applicable.
	8.5.9	Predict which species will become more prevalent through future stages of succession in an ecosystem.
	8.5.10	Interpret signs of habitat disturbances and resilience in an ecosystem to assess the health of an ecosystem.
	8.5.11	Devise a forest management plan that improves the habitat while optimizing the amount or quality of timber that can be harvested.
	8.5.12	Devise a soil management plan to minimize erosion and maximize biodiversity, plant productivity, and the formation of topsoil.
Topic 8.6	Apply ecol	ogical concepts and principles to biotic organisms in natural resource systems.
		Student Competencies
	8.6.1	Describe the importance of population ecology, population density, and population dispersion to natural resource systems.
	8.6.2	Identify examples of invasive species.
	8.6.3	Analyze the factors that influence population density and population dispersion in natural resource systems.
	8.6.4	Analyze factors that influence the establishment and spread of invasive species.
	8.6.5	Create a management plan for a population of a species in an ecosystem given its population ecology, population density, and population dispersion in natural resource systems.
	8.6.6	Devise a plan to manage, prevent, control, or eliminate invasive species in a given area.
		Analyze the interrelationships between natural resources and humans.
	Examine a	nd interpret the purpose, enforcement, impact, and effectiveness of laws, agencies, and private and public
Topic 8.7	organizatio	ons related to natural resource management, protection, enhancement, and improvement (e.g., water
Topic 6.7		s, game laws, environmental policy, local, state, and national conservation organizations, agricultural extension
	service, etc	
		Student Competencies
	8.7.1	List the types of laws associated with natural resource systems.
	8.7.2	Describe the types of agencies and organizations associated with natural resources systems.
	8.7.3	Analyze laws associated with natural resources systems.
	8.7.4	Analyze the relationships between public and private agencies and organizations associated with natural resources systems.

	8.7.5	Evaluate the impact of laws and treaties associated with natural resources systems (e.g., mitigation, water regulations, carbon emissions, game limits, invasive species, etc.).
		Evaluate the impact and effectiveness of agencies and organizations associated with natural resources systems (e.g.,
	8.7.6	regulation of consumption, prevention of damage to natural resources systems, management of ecological
	0.7.0	interactions, etc.).
Topic 8.8	Assess the	impact of human activities on the availability of natural resources.
20 020 000		Student Competencies
	8.8.1	Summarize the relationship between natural resources, ecosystems, and human activity.
		Categorize the primary causes of extinction of living species due to human activity (e.g., overharvesting, habitat
	8.8.2	loss, invasive species, pollution, etc.).
	8.8.3	Describe the manner in which consumer decisions are related to the depletion of natural resources.
	8.8.4	Assess how different kinds of human activity (e.g., agriculture, infrastructure development, transportation, etc.)
		affect the use and availability of natural resources.
	8.8.5	Assess causes of extinction and how those causes related to loss of biodiversity.
	8.8.6	Analyze possible solutions to reduce the depletion of natural resources.
	8.8.7	Evaluate how the availability of natural resources can be improved through changes to human activity.
	8.8.8	Devise a strategy for preventing the loss of species and biodiversity that takes into account the primary causes of
		species extinction from human activity.
	8.8.9	Design a solution to reduce the depletion of natural resources affected by consumer decisions.
	Amalazza	
Topic 8.9		ow social perceptions of natural resource management, protection, enhancement, and improvement change and
Topic 8.9	develop ov	ver time.
Topic 8.9		ver time. Student Competencies
Topic 8.9		Student Competencies Summarize the different social perceptions of natural resources (e.g., public versus private land ownership, laws
Topic 8.9	develop ov	Student Competencies Summarize the different social perceptions of natural resources (e.g., public versus private land ownership, laws and regulations, economics, green technology, traditional ecological knowledge, etc.).
Topic 8.9	8.9.1	Student Competencies Summarize the different social perceptions of natural resources (e.g., public versus private land ownership, laws and regulations, economics, green technology, traditional ecological knowledge, etc.). Illustrate how historical figures and social movements played a prominent role in shaping how natural resources are
Topic 8.9	develop ov	Student Competencies Summarize the different social perceptions of natural resources (e.g., public versus private land ownership, laws and regulations, economics, green technology, traditional ecological knowledge, etc.). Illustrate how historical figures and social movements played a prominent role in shaping how natural resources are viewed and used today (e.g., Tribal and traditional ecological knowledge, Aldo Leopold, Teddy Roosevelt, John
Topic 8.9	8.9.1 8.9.2	Student Competencies Summarize the different social perceptions of natural resources (e.g., public versus private land ownership, laws and regulations, economics, green technology, traditional ecological knowledge, etc.). Illustrate how historical figures and social movements played a prominent role in shaping how natural resources are viewed and used today (e.g., Tribal and traditional ecological knowledge, Aldo Leopold, Teddy Roosevelt, John Muir, Rachel Carson, Gaylord Nelson, etc.).
Topic 8.9	8.9.1 8.9.2 8.9.3	Student Competencies Summarize the different social perceptions of natural resources (e.g., public versus private land ownership, laws and regulations, economics, green technology, traditional ecological knowledge, etc.). Illustrate how historical figures and social movements played a prominent role in shaping how natural resources are viewed and used today (e.g., Tribal and traditional ecological knowledge, Aldo Leopold, Teddy Roosevelt, John Muir, Rachel Carson, Gaylord Nelson, etc.). Describe how technology has affected the use and views of natural resources.
Topic 8.9	8.9.1 8.9.2 8.9.3 8.9.4	Student Competencies Summarize the different social perceptions of natural resources (e.g., public versus private land ownership, laws and regulations, economics, green technology, traditional ecological knowledge, etc.). Illustrate how historical figures and social movements played a prominent role in shaping how natural resources are viewed and used today (e.g., Tribal and traditional ecological knowledge, Aldo Leopold, Teddy Roosevelt, John Muir, Rachel Carson, Gaylord Nelson, etc.). Describe how technology has affected the use and views of natural resources. Analyze how social perceptions can affect the use and sustainability of natural resources.
Topic 8.9	8.9.1 8.9.2 8.9.3	Student Competencies Summarize the different social perceptions of natural resources (e.g., public versus private land ownership, laws and regulations, economics, green technology, traditional ecological knowledge, etc.). Illustrate how historical figures and social movements played a prominent role in shaping how natural resources are viewed and used today (e.g., Tribal and traditional ecological knowledge, Aldo Leopold, Teddy Roosevelt, John Muir, Rachel Carson, Gaylord Nelson, etc.). Describe how technology has affected the use and views of natural resources. Analyze how social perceptions can affect the use and sustainability of natural resources. Examine the relationship between current trends in natural resource systems and historical figures and movements
Topic 8.9	8.9.1 8.9.2 8.9.3 8.9.4 8.9.5	Student Competencies Summarize the different social perceptions of natural resources (e.g., public versus private land ownership, laws and regulations, economics, green technology, traditional ecological knowledge, etc.). Illustrate how historical figures and social movements played a prominent role in shaping how natural resources are viewed and used today (e.g., Tribal and traditional ecological knowledge, Aldo Leopold, Teddy Roosevelt, John Muir, Rachel Carson, Gaylord Nelson, etc.). Describe how technology has affected the use and views of natural resources. Analyze how social perceptions can affect the use and sustainability of natural resources. Examine the relationship between current trends in natural resource systems and historical figures and movements that played a prominent role in shaping how natural resources are viewed and used today.
Topic 8.9	8.9.1 8.9.2 8.9.3 8.9.4	Student Competencies Summarize the different social perceptions of natural resources (e.g., public versus private land ownership, laws and regulations, economics, green technology, traditional ecological knowledge, etc.). Illustrate how historical figures and social movements played a prominent role in shaping how natural resources are viewed and used today (e.g., Tribal and traditional ecological knowledge, Aldo Leopold, Teddy Roosevelt, John Muir, Rachel Carson, Gaylord Nelson, etc.). Describe how technology has affected the use and views of natural resources. Analyze how social perceptions can affect the use and sustainability of natural resources. Examine the relationship between current trends in natural resource systems and historical figures and movements
Topic 8.9	8.9.1 8.9.2 8.9.3 8.9.4 8.9.5	Student Competencies Summarize the different social perceptions of natural resources (e.g., public versus private land ownership, laws and regulations, economics, green technology, traditional ecological knowledge, etc.). Illustrate how historical figures and social movements played a prominent role in shaping how natural resources are viewed and used today (e.g., Tribal and traditional ecological knowledge, Aldo Leopold, Teddy Roosevelt, John Muir, Rachel Carson, Gaylord Nelson, etc.). Describe how technology has affected the use and views of natural resources. Analyze how social perceptions can affect the use and sustainability of natural resources. Examine the relationship between current trends in natural resource systems and historical figures and movements that played a prominent role in shaping how natural resources are viewed and used today. Analyze how some technological advancements changed how natural resources were used and viewed (e.g.,
Topic 8.9	8.9.1 8.9.2 8.9.3 8.9.4 8.9.5	Student Competencies Summarize the different social perceptions of natural resources (e.g., public versus private land ownership, laws and regulations, economics, green technology, traditional ecological knowledge, etc.). Illustrate how historical figures and social movements played a prominent role in shaping how natural resources are viewed and used today (e.g., Tribal and traditional ecological knowledge, Aldo Leopold, Teddy Roosevelt, John Muir, Rachel Carson, Gaylord Nelson, etc.). Describe how technology has affected the use and views of natural resources. Analyze how social perceptions can affect the use and sustainability of natural resources. Examine the relationship between current trends in natural resource systems and historical figures and movements that played a prominent role in shaping how natural resources are viewed and used today. Analyze how some technological advancements changed how natural resources were used and viewed (e.g., Industrial Revolution, fossil fuels, green technology, etc.). Develop predictions for how the management, protection, enhancement, and improvement of natural resources will evolve through social perceptions (e.g., establishment of national parks, public opinion, reduction of waste and
Topic 8.9	8.9.1 8.9.2 8.9.3 8.9.4 8.9.5 8.9.6	Student Competencies Summarize the different social perceptions of natural resources (e.g., public versus private land ownership, laws and regulations, economics, green technology, traditional ecological knowledge, etc.). Illustrate how historical figures and social movements played a prominent role in shaping how natural resources are viewed and used today (e.g., Tribal and traditional ecological knowledge, Aldo Leopold, Teddy Roosevelt, John Muir, Rachel Carson, Gaylord Nelson, etc.). Describe how technology has affected the use and views of natural resources. Analyze how social perceptions can affect the use and sustainability of natural resources. Examine the relationship between current trends in natural resource systems and historical figures and movements that played a prominent role in shaping how natural resources are viewed and used today. Analyze how some technological advancements changed how natural resources were used and viewed (e.g., Industrial Revolution, fossil fuels, green technology, etc.). Develop predictions for how the management, protection, enhancement, and improvement of natural resources will evolve through social perceptions (e.g., establishment of national parks, public opinion, reduction of waste and energy consumption, partnership with tribal communities, etc.).
Topic 8.9	8.9.1 8.9.2 8.9.3 8.9.4 8.9.5 8.9.6	Student Competencies Summarize the different social perceptions of natural resources (e.g., public versus private land ownership, laws and regulations, economics, green technology, traditional ecological knowledge, etc.). Illustrate how historical figures and social movements played a prominent role in shaping how natural resources are viewed and used today (e.g., Tribal and traditional ecological knowledge, Aldo Leopold, Teddy Roosevelt, John Muir, Rachel Carson, Gaylord Nelson, etc.). Describe how technology has affected the use and views of natural resources. Analyze how social perceptions can affect the use and sustainability of natural resources. Examine the relationship between current trends in natural resource systems and historical figures and movements that played a prominent role in shaping how natural resources are viewed and used today. Analyze how some technological advancements changed how natural resources were used and viewed (e.g., Industrial Revolution, fossil fuels, green technology, etc.). Develop predictions for how the management, protection, enhancement, and improvement of natural resources will evolve through social perceptions (e.g., establishment of national parks, public opinion, reduction of waste and

	8.9.9	Predict how future technological advancements may affect the use and views of natural resources.
Topic 8.10	Examine a	nd explain how economics affects the use of natural resources.
		Student Competencies
	8.10.1	Compare and contrast how the economic value of a natural resource affects its availability.
	8.10.2	Describe the impact of the use of natural resources on local, tribal, state, and national economies (e.g., outdoor recreation, energy production, preservation, etc.).
	8.10.3	Compare and contrast the economic impact of green technology and alternative energy.
	8.10.4	Assess whether economic value increases or decreases the conservation, protection, improvement, and enhancement of natural resources.
	8.10.5	Assess the importance of the use of natural resources on local, tribal, state, and national economies.
	8.10.6	Analyze how the adoption of green technology and/or alternative energy affected a local, tribal, state, or national economy.
	8.10.7	Devise a plan to improve the conservation, protection, improvement, and enhancement of natural resources based on economic value and practices.
	8.10.8	Predict how changes to the availability of natural resources because of human activity may impact a local, tribal, state, and national economy.
	8.10.9	Predict the economic impact of green technology and alternative energy.
Tania 0 11	Communic	ate information to the public regarding topics related to the management, protection, enhancement, and
Topic 8.11	improveme	ent of natural resources.
		Student Competencies
	8.11.1	Describe ways in which a message regarding natural resources may be communicated to the public through standard media sources (e.g., press, radio/podcasts, TV, public appearances, social media etc.).
	8.11.2	Summarize how social media and the internet have changed how people perceive and utilize natural resources (e.g., greater awareness of conservation issues, calls to action, etc.).
	8.11.3	Describe how communication can be used to influence behavior, call people to action, and instill a sense of civic behavior related to the conservation, management, enhancement, and improvement of natural resources.
	8.11.4	Assess the effectiveness of different methods for communicating natural resource messages.
	8.11.5	Assess how to most effectively communicate a message about the conservation, management, enhancement, and improvement of natural resources via social media and the Internet.
	8.11.6	Analyze examples of how communication can be used to influence behavior, call people to action, and instill a sense of civic behavior related to the conservation, management, enhancement, and improvement of natural resources.
	8.11.7	Devise a strategy for communicating a natural resources message through media.
	8.11.8	Predict how messages about the conservation, management, enhancement, and improvement of natural resources will change because of social media and the Internet.
	8.11.9	Create a communication plan to influence the behavior of people, call people to action, and instill a sense of civic behavior related to the conservation, management, enhancement, and improvement of natural resources.
	De	velop plans to ensure sustainable production and processing of natural resources.

Topic 8.12		y produce, harvest, process, and use natural resource products (e.g., forest and rangeland products, wildlife, ossil fuels, shale oil, alternative energy, recreation, aquatic species, etc.). Student Competencies
	8.12.1	Compare and contrast forest harvesting methods.
	8.12.2	Describe methods by which wildlife can be sustainably harvested (e.g., controlled harvests, hunting licenses, regulations, etc.).
	8.12.3	Compare and contrast the costs and benefits (e.g., impacts on environment, economic, wildlife, etc.) of mineral extraction to a local, tribal, state, and/or national economy.
	8.12.4	Compare and contrast the costs and benefits (e.g., impacts on environment, economic, wildlife, etc.) of fossil fuels to a local, tribal, state, and/or national economy.
	8.12.5	Compare and contrast the costs and benefits (e.g., environmental impacts, etc.) of shale oil from fracking to a local, tribal, state, and/or national economy.
	8.12.6	Compare and contrast the costs and benefits (e.g., environmental impacts, etc.) of alternative sources of energy (e.g., hydroelectric, solar, wind, biofuels, geothermal, etc.).
	8.12.7	Summarize how recreational uses of natural resources can be changed to improve sustainability.
	8.12.8	Categorize aquatic species used for commercial and recreational purposes.
	8.12.9	Assess harvesting methods in regards to their economic value, environmental impact, and other factors.
	8.12.10	Assess techniques used to harvest wildlife in regards to sustainability, practicality, and other factors.
	8.12.11	Assess the economic impact of mineral extraction in regards to the costs and benefits to a local, tribal, state, and/or national economy.
	8.12.12	Assess the economic impact of fossil fuel extraction in regards to the costs and benefits to a local, tribal, state, and/or national economy.
	8.12.13	Assess the economic impact of shale oil extraction (i.e., fracking) in regards to the costs and benefits to a local, tribal, state, and/or national economy.
	8.12.14	Assess factors that affect the economic, environmental, and social sustainability in regards to the use of alternative sources of energy.
	8.12.15	Assess different options for improving the sustainability of outdoor recreation based on its impact on natural resources and likelihood of acceptance.
	8.12.16	Analyze techniques used to acquire aquatic species for their environmental, economic, and social sustainability.
	8.12.17	Develop a forest harvesting plan that ensures economic, environmental, and social sustainability.
	8.12.18	Develop a method for the sustainable harvest of wildlife species.
	8.12.19	Evaluate methods used to extract and process minerals for economic, environmental, and social sustainability.
	8.12.20	Evaluate methods used to extract and process fossil fuels for economic, environmental, and social sustainability.
	8.12.21	Evaluate methods used to extract and process shale oil for economic, environmental, and social sustainability.
	8.12.22	Predict how the impact of alternative energy will change in the future based on trends in energy production and consumption.
	8.12.23	Recommend how an outdoor recreation activity can be made more sustainable in a manner that is accessible and equitable to those who take part in that activity.

	8.12.24	Develop recommendations for the sustainable harvest of aquatic species.
T:- 0 12	Demonstra	tte cartographic skills, tools, and technologies to aid in developing, implementing and evaluating natural
Topic 8.13		nanagement plans.
		Student Competencies
	8.13.1	Summarize how to use maps and technologies to identify directions and land features, calculate actual distance, and determine the elevations of points.
	8.13.2	Summarize how GIS (e.g., GPS receivers, UAVs, etc.) can be used to manage, conserve, improve and enhance the natural resources of an area.
	8.13.3	Apply cartographic skills and tools and technologies (e.g., land surveys, geographic coordinate systems, etc.) to locate natural resources.
	8.13.4	Analyze an area's resources using GIS technologies.
	8.13.5	Evaluate the availability of and threats to natural resources using cartographic skills, tools, and technologies (e.g., spread of invasive species, movement of wildlife populations, changes to biodiversity of edge of habitat versus interior, etc.).
	8.13.6	Use GIS data for a given area to devise a management plan for the management, conservation, improvement, and enhancement of its natural resources.
Demonstrat	e responsib	le management procedures and techniques to protect, maintain, enhance, and improve natural resources.
Topic 8.14	Demonstra	te natural resource protection, maintenance, enhancement, and improvement techniques.
		Student Competencies
	8.14.1	Identify different kinds of streams.
	8.14.2	Identify characteristics of a healthy forest.
	8.14.3	Identify characteristics of a healthy wildlife habitat.
	8.14.4	Describe the characteristics of a rangeland and the global importance of the biome to providing multiple ecosystem services to humanity.
	8.14.5	Identify characteristics of natural resources that make them desirable for recreational purposes.
	8.14.6	Identify characteristics of healthy marine and coastal natural resources.
	8.14.7	Assess indicators of the biological health of a stream.
	8.14.8	Assess the methods used to improve a forest stand.
	8.14.9	Assess methods of wildlife habitat management.
	8.14.10	Apply methods for rangeland management for multiple ecosystem services.
	8.14.11	Assess management techniques for improving outdoor recreation opportunities.
	8.14.12	Assess methods to improve marine and coastal natural resources.
	8.14.13	Create an enhancement plan for a stream.
	8.14.14	Create a timber stand improvement plan for a forest.
	8.14.15	Devise a comprehensive improvement plan for a wildlife habitat.
	8.14.16	Revise a rangeland management plan to support the provisioning of multiple ecosystem services.
	8.14.17	Evaluate the impact of recreational activities on natural resources.

	8.14.18	Create an improvement plan for marine or coastal natural resources.
Topic 8.15	Diagnose p	plant and wildlife diseases and follow protocols to prevent their spread.
		Student Competencies
	8.15.1	Classify causes of diseases in plants and the correct authorities to whom some diseases should be reported.
	8.15.2	Classify causes of diseases in wildlife and aquatic species.
	8.15.3	Analyze a plant disease based on its symptoms.
	8.15.4	Analyze a wildlife or aquatic species disease based on its symptoms.
	8.15.5	Create a management plan to reduce infection and the spread of plant diseases in natural resource systems.
	8.15.6	Create a management plan to reduce infection and spread of wildlife or aquatic species diseases in natural resource
	6.13.0	systems.
Topic 8.16	Prevent or	manage introduction of ecologically harmful species in a particular region.
		Student Competencies
	8.16.1	Identify ecologically harmful species common to a particular region.
	8.16.2	Summarize strategies and benefits of preventing the introduction of ecologically harmful species to a particular
		region.
	8.16.3	Analyze signs of the spread of ecologically harmful species.
	8.16.4	Implement a plan for preventing the spread of ecologically harmful species for its effectiveness.
	8.16.5	Create a management plan to reduce the spread of ecologically harmful species in natural resource systems.
	8.16.6	Devise strategies to prevent ecological damage that would result from the introduction of an ecologically harmful
		species.
Topic 8.17	Manage fin	res in natural resource systems.
		Student Competencies
	8.17.1	Describe the difference between desirable and undesirable fires and the role fire plays in a healthy ecosystem.
	8.17.2	Explain how fire management techniques have evolved.
	8.17.3	Assess techniques used to fight wildfires, manage prescribed fires and ensure human safety.
	8.17.4	Assess the effectiveness of techniques previously and currently used to prevent harmful fires.
	8.17.5	Develop a prevention plan for harmful fires for a particular region.
	8.17.6	Predict how fire management techniques will change in the future.

Standard 9	PLA	NT SYSTEMS
Develop	and implen	nent a crop management plan for a given production goal that accounts for environmental factors.
Topic 9.1		the influence of environmental factors on plant growth.
-		Student Competencies
	9.1.1	Describe the three measurements of light – color, intensity, and duration – that affect plant growth.
	9.1.2	Identify the effects of environmental conditions (e.g., air movement, temperature, humidity, etc.) on plant growth.
	9.1.3	Describe the effects of water quality on plant growth, (e.g., pH, dissolved solids, etc.).
	9.1.4	Analyze plant responses to light color, intensity, and duration.
	9.1.5	Determine the optimal environmental conditions for plant growth.
	9.1.6	Analyze plant responses to water quality and quantity.
	9.1.7	Recommend modifications to light for desired plant growth.
	9.1.8	Evaluate a plan to maintain optimal environmental conditions for plant growth (e.g., day length, light, humidity,
		moisture, temperature, etc.).
	9.1.9	Recommend modifications to water for desired plant growth.
Topic 9.2	Prepare ai	nd adjust growing media for use in plant systems.
	2.2.1	Student Competencies
	9.2.1	Describe the major forms of growing media (e.g., hydroponics, soil, greenhouse potting mix, rockwool, etc.).
	9.2.2	Identify the physical characteristics of soil water (e.g., water holding capacity, plant available water, permanent
	<u> </u>	wilting point, gravitational water, etc.) and soil texture (e.g., sand, silt, clay, etc.). Describe the physical and chemical characteristics of growing media and explain the influence they have on plant
	9.2.3	growth.
	9.2.4	Discuss how differences in growing media can affect drainage (e.g., drain tile, surface drainage, tillage, porosity, irrigation, etc.).
	9.2.5	Recommend a plan for managing crop growth in different growing media.
	9.2.6	Determine the electroconductivity and pH for soil and how the results influence practices (e.g., irrigation, etc.).
Topic 9.3	Demonstra	ate planting techniques and create the conditions needed for seed germination.
		Student Competencies
	9.3.1	Describe the steps to growing crops including crop selection, land preparation, seed selection, seed sowing,
	9.3.1	irrigation, fertilizing, and harvesting.
	9.3.2	Plant a crop using the appropriate steps.
	9.3.3	Recommend a crop to plant given a geographic region.
Topic 9.4	Develop ar	nd implement a nutrient management and/or fertilizer plan for specific plants or crops.
		Student Competencies
	9.4.1	Explain the role of macronutrients and micronutrients for plant growth and development and their major functions
	7.7.1	(e.g., nitrogen, phosphorus, potassium, iron, sulfur, etc.).

	1	
	9.4.2	Explain the influence of electric conductivity (EC, soluble salts), pH, and cation exchange capacity on the availability of plant nutrients and crop growth.
	9.4.3	Collect soil and plant tissue samples using industry accepted procedures and explain how incorrect sample collection will affect the results of a laboratory analysis.
	9.4.4	Explain the formulations of both organic and inorganic fertilizers.
	2.4.4	Summarize production methods focused on sustainable soil management (e.g., crop rotation, companion planting,
	9.4.5	cover crops, etc.).
	9.4.6	Identify nutrient deficiencies in plants.
	9.4.7	Contrast pH and cation exchange capacity between mineral soil and soilless growing media.
	9.4.8	Interpret laboratory analyses of soil and tissue samples
	9.4.9	Calculate the amount of fertilizer to be applied based on nutrient recommendation and fertilizer analysis.
	9.4.10	Assess the short-and long-term effects of production methods focused on sustainable soil management.
	9.4.11	Prepare a scouting report to correct elements negatively affecting plant growth in a field or greenhouse.
		Recommend a plan of action to adjust the electric conductivity (EC, soluble salts) and pH of growing media given
	9.4.12	soil tests for specific plants or crops.
	9.4.13	Prescribe fertilizer applications based on the results of a laboratory analysis of soil and plant tissue samples.
	9.4.14	Recommend a fertilizer application method (e.g., liquid, dry, variable rate, manure, etc.).
	9.4.15	Devise a plan for sustainable soil management for a selected cropping system.
App	oly principle	es of classification, plant anatomy, and plant physiology to plant production and management.
		lants according to taxonomic systems.
	<i>J</i> 1	Student Competencies
	9.5.1	Identify plants based on visual characteristics (e.g., seedling stages, fully grown, etc.).
		Classify the morphological characteristics and systems used to identify agricultural and herbaceous plants (e.g., life
	9.5.2	cycles, growth habit, plant use and as monocotyledons, or dicotyledons, woody, herbaceous, etc.) by common and
		scientific names.
	9.5.3	Assess the importance of plants to agricultural and ornamental plant systems by scientific names.
Topic 9.6	Apply kno	owledge of plant anatomy and the functions of plant structures to activities associated with plant systems.
		Student Competencies
	9.6.1	Identify structures in a typical plant cell and explain the function of plant cell organelles.
	9.6.2	Identify the components, the types, and the functions of plant roots.
	9.6.3	Identify the components and the functions of plant stems.
	9.6.4	Identify morphological features found in leaves, how they contribute to plant identification, and how they relate to overall plant growth.
	9.6.5	Describe the components of a flower, the functions of a flower, and the functions of flower components.
	9.6.6	Identify the functions and components of seeds and fruits.
	9.6.7	Apply the knowledge of cell differentiation and the functions of the major types of cells to plant systems.
	9.6.8	Analyze root tissues and explain the pathway of water and nutrients into and through root tissues.
		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1

	9.6.9	Contrast the difference in arrangement of vascular tissue between monocot and dicot plant stems.
	9.6.10	Analyze how leaves capture light energy and exchange gasses.
	9.6.11	Differentiate between the types of flowers and flower inflorescence (e.g., complete, incomplete, perfect, imperfect).
	9.6.12	Categorize the major types of seeds and fruits.
	9.6.13	Compare and contrast mitosis and meiosis.
	9.6.14	Evaluate the active and passive transport of minerals into and through the root system to plant nutrition.
	9.6.15	Evaluate the function of the xylem, phloem, and cambium tissues and their impact on plant systems.
		Devise a plan for agronomic management practices that takes into account leaf structure, function, and
	9.6.16	environmental factors (e.g., drought vs. humid conditions, adding adjuvants to spray solutions for successful
	0 6 17	pesticide applications, etc.).
	9.6.17	Evaluate the impact of plant and flower structure on plant breeding, production, and use.
	9.6.18	Evaluate the impact of different seed and fruit structures to plant culture and use.
Topic 9.7	Apply kno	owledge of plant physiology and energy conversion to plant systems.
		Student Competencies
	9.7.1	Describe the photosynthesis pathway and its reactants and products.
	9.7.2	Explain the stages of cellular respiration including their products and reactants.
	9.7.3	Explain primary growth and the role of the apical meristem.
	9.7.4	Categorize the five groups of naturally occurring plant hormones and synthetic plant growth regulators.
	9.7.5	Compare and contrast the effects of transpiration, translocation, and assimilation on plants.
	9.7.6	Differentiate between the types of photosynthesis (e.g., c3, c4, Cam) and its stages (e.g., light dependent and light independent reactions).
	9.7.7	Analyze factors that affect the rate of cellular respiration in a given crop production setting.
	9.7.8	Analyze plant growth and the process of secondary plant growth.
	9.7.8	Analyze plant growth and the process of secondary plant growth. Analyze the plant responses to plant growth regulators and different forms of tropism.
	9.7.9	Analyze the flactors affecting the rate and products of transpiration, translocation, and assimilation.
	9.7.10	
	9.7.11	Evaluate the factors that affect photosynthesis and the impact those factors have on plant management and production problems.
	9.7.12	Evaluate the impact of plant respiration on plant growth, crop management, and post-harvest handling decisions.
	9.7.13	Relate the principles of primary and secondary growth to plant systems.
	9.7.14	Recommend the use of specific plant growth regulators to produce desired responses from plants (e.g., adding
		PGRs to a spray solution, etc.).
	9.7.15	Recommend plant management strategies that apply knowledge of transpiration, translocation, and assimilation on plant growth.
	Propage	ate, culture, and harvest plants and plant products based on current industry standards.
Topic 9.8	Demonstra	ate plant propagation techniques in plant system activities.
		Student Competencies
	9.8.1	Describe pollination, cross-pollination, and self-pollination of flowering plants.

	9.8.2	Identify sowing techniques used to create favorable conditions for seed germination.
	9.8.3	Summarize optimal conditions for asexual propagation.
	9.8.4	Explain the main stages of micropropagation.
	9.8.5	Explain the principles of recombinant DNA technology and the basic steps in the process.
	9.8.6	Apply the process of plant pollination and/or fertilization.
	9.8.7	Examine factors that affect seed viability, vigor, and germination rates.
	9.8.8	Demonstrate plant propagation techniques (e.g., cuttings, division, separation, layering, budding and grafting, etc.).
	9.8.9	Examine aseptic micropropagation techniques.
	9.8.10	Compare and contrast the potential risks and advantages associated with genetically modified agricultural and
	9.8.10	ornamental plants.
	9.8.11	Justify the use of pollination methods and practices used to maximize crop pollination (e.g., honey bee, leaf cutter
		bee, wind, ratio of males to females planted, etc.).
	9.8.12	Conduct tests associated with seed germination rates, viability, and vigor.
	9.8.13	Evaluate asexual propagation practices comparing productivity, efficiency, and cost.
	9.8.14	Recommend micropropagation techniques in a given scenario.
	9.8.15	Evaluate the impact of using genetically modified agricultural and ornamental crops on other production practices.
Topic 9.9	Develop ar	nd implement a management plan for plant production.
		Student Competencies
	9.9.1	Explain the importance of starting with pest- and disease-free propagation material.
	9.9.2	Explain the importance of starting with pest- and disease-free propagation material. Explain the reasons for preparing growing media before planting.
	9.9.2 9.9.3	Explain the importance of starting with pest- and disease-free propagation material. Explain the reasons for preparing growing media before planting. Determine seeding rate needed for specified plant populations or desired quantity of finished plants.
	9.9.2 9.9.3 9.9.4	Explain the importance of starting with pest- and disease-free propagation material. Explain the reasons for preparing growing media before planting. Determine seeding rate needed for specified plant populations or desired quantity of finished plants. Describe environmental conditions during the germination, growth, and development of a crop.
	9.9.2 9.9.3 9.9.4 9.9.5	Explain the importance of starting with pest- and disease-free propagation material. Explain the reasons for preparing growing media before planting. Determine seeding rate needed for specified plant populations or desired quantity of finished plants. Describe environmental conditions during the germination, growth, and development of a crop. Explain the stages of plant growth and the methods and reasons for controlling plant growth.
	9.9.2 9.9.3 9.9.4 9.9.5 9.9.6	Explain the importance of starting with pest- and disease-free propagation material. Explain the reasons for preparing growing media before planting. Determine seeding rate needed for specified plant populations or desired quantity of finished plants. Describe environmental conditions during the germination, growth, and development of a crop. Explain the stages of plant growth and the methods and reasons for controlling plant growth. Describe structures and technologies used for controlled atmosphere production of plants.
	9.9.2 9.9.3 9.9.4 9.9.5 9.9.6 9.9.7	Explain the importance of starting with pest- and disease-free propagation material. Explain the reasons for preparing growing media before planting. Determine seeding rate needed for specified plant populations or desired quantity of finished plants. Describe environmental conditions during the germination, growth, and development of a crop. Explain the stages of plant growth and the methods and reasons for controlling plant growth. Describe structures and technologies used for controlled atmosphere production of plants. Describe the use of hydroponic and aquaponic systems for plant production.
	9.9.2 9.9.3 9.9.4 9.9.5 9.9.6 9.9.7 9.9.8	Explain the importance of starting with pest- and disease-free propagation material. Explain the reasons for preparing growing media before planting. Determine seeding rate needed for specified plant populations or desired quantity of finished plants. Describe environmental conditions during the germination, growth, and development of a crop. Explain the stages of plant growth and the methods and reasons for controlling plant growth. Describe structures and technologies used for controlled atmosphere production of plants. Describe the use of hydroponic and aquaponic systems for plant production. Inspect propagation material for evidence of pests or disease.
	9.9.2 9.9.3 9.9.4 9.9.5 9.9.6 9.9.7 9.9.8 9.9.9	Explain the importance of starting with pest- and disease-free propagation material. Explain the reasons for preparing growing media before planting. Determine seeding rate needed for specified plant populations or desired quantity of finished plants. Describe environmental conditions during the germination, growth, and development of a crop. Explain the stages of plant growth and the methods and reasons for controlling plant growth. Describe structures and technologies used for controlled atmosphere production of plants. Describe the use of hydroponic and aquaponic systems for plant production. Inspect propagation material for evidence of pests or disease. Prepare soil and growing media for planting with the addition of amendments.
	9.9.2 9.9.3 9.9.4 9.9.5 9.9.6 9.9.7 9.9.8 9.9.9 9.9.10	Explain the importance of starting with pest- and disease-free propagation material. Explain the reasons for preparing growing media before planting. Determine seeding rate needed for specified plant populations or desired quantity of finished plants. Describe environmental conditions during the germination, growth, and development of a crop. Explain the stages of plant growth and the methods and reasons for controlling plant growth. Describe structures and technologies used for controlled atmosphere production of plants. Describe the use of hydroponic and aquaponic systems for plant production. Inspect propagation material for evidence of pests or disease. Prepare soil and growing media for planting with the addition of amendments. Assess how pre-plant treatments are used on seeds and plants.
	9.9.2 9.9.3 9.9.4 9.9.5 9.9.6 9.9.7 9.9.8 9.9.9	Explain the importance of starting with pest- and disease-free propagation material. Explain the reasons for preparing growing media before planting. Determine seeding rate needed for specified plant populations or desired quantity of finished plants. Describe environmental conditions during the germination, growth, and development of a crop. Explain the stages of plant growth and the methods and reasons for controlling plant growth. Describe structures and technologies used for controlled atmosphere production of plants. Describe the use of hydroponic and aquaponic systems for plant production. Inspect propagation material for evidence of pests or disease. Prepare soil and growing media for planting with the addition of amendments. Assess how pre-plant treatments are used on seeds and plants. Adjust environmental conditions based on the progress of plantings.
	9.9.2 9.9.3 9.9.4 9.9.5 9.9.6 9.9.7 9.9.8 9.9.9 9.9.10 9.9.11	Explain the importance of starting with pest- and disease-free propagation material. Explain the reasons for preparing growing media before planting. Determine seeding rate needed for specified plant populations or desired quantity of finished plants. Describe environmental conditions during the germination, growth, and development of a crop. Explain the stages of plant growth and the methods and reasons for controlling plant growth. Describe structures and technologies used for controlled atmosphere production of plants. Describe the use of hydroponic and aquaponic systems for plant production. Inspect propagation material for evidence of pests or disease. Prepare soil and growing media for planting with the addition of amendments. Assess how pre-plant treatments are used on seeds and plants. Adjust environmental conditions based on the progress of plantings. Demonstrate proper techniques to control and manage plant growth through mechanical, cultural, or chemical
	9.9.2 9.9.3 9.9.4 9.9.5 9.9.6 9.9.7 9.9.8 9.9.9 9.9.10 9.9.11 9.9.12	Explain the importance of starting with pest- and disease-free propagation material. Explain the reasons for preparing growing media before planting. Determine seeding rate needed for specified plant populations or desired quantity of finished plants. Describe environmental conditions during the germination, growth, and development of a crop. Explain the stages of plant growth and the methods and reasons for controlling plant growth. Describe structures and technologies used for controlled atmosphere production of plants. Describe the use of hydroponic and aquaponic systems for plant production. Inspect propagation material for evidence of pests or disease. Prepare soil and growing media for planting with the addition of amendments. Assess how pre-plant treatments are used on seeds and plants. Adjust environmental conditions based on the progress of plantings. Demonstrate proper techniques to control and manage plant growth through mechanical, cultural, or chemical means.
	9.9.2 9.9.3 9.9.4 9.9.5 9.9.6 9.9.7 9.9.8 9.9.9 9.9.10 9.9.11 9.9.12 9.9.13	Explain the importance of starting with pest- and disease-free propagation material. Explain the reasons for preparing growing media before planting. Determine seeding rate needed for specified plant populations or desired quantity of finished plants. Describe environmental conditions during the germination, growth, and development of a crop. Explain the stages of plant growth and the methods and reasons for controlling plant growth. Describe structures and technologies used for controlled atmosphere production of plants. Describe the use of hydroponic and aquaponic systems for plant production. Inspect propagation material for evidence of pests or disease. Prepare soil and growing media for planting with the addition of amendments. Assess how pre-plant treatments are used on seeds and plants. Adjust environmental conditions based on the progress of plantings. Demonstrate proper techniques to control and manage plant growth through mechanical, cultural, or chemical means. Compare and contrast the types of technologies used for controlled atmosphere production.
	9.9.2 9.9.3 9.9.4 9.9.5 9.9.6 9.9.7 9.9.8 9.9.9 9.9.10 9.9.11 9.9.12 9.9.13 9.9.14	Explain the importance of starting with pest- and disease-free propagation material. Explain the reasons for preparing growing media before planting. Determine seeding rate needed for specified plant populations or desired quantity of finished plants. Describe environmental conditions during the germination, growth, and development of a crop. Explain the stages of plant growth and the methods and reasons for controlling plant growth. Describe structures and technologies used for controlled atmosphere production of plants. Describe the use of hydroponic and aquaponic systems for plant production. Inspect propagation material for evidence of pests or disease. Prepare soil and growing media for planting with the addition of amendments. Assess how pre-plant treatments are used on seeds and plants. Adjust environmental conditions based on the progress of plantings. Demonstrate proper techniques to control and manage plant growth through mechanical, cultural, or chemical means. Compare and contrast the types of technologies used for controlled atmosphere production. Compare and contrast the types of systems used in hydroponic and aquaponic plant production.
	9.9.2 9.9.3 9.9.4 9.9.5 9.9.6 9.9.7 9.9.8 9.9.9 9.9.10 9.9.11 9.9.12 9.9.13 9.9.14 9.9.15	Explain the importance of starting with pest- and disease-free propagation material. Explain the reasons for preparing growing media before planting. Determine seeding rate needed for specified plant populations or desired quantity of finished plants. Describe environmental conditions during the germination, growth, and development of a crop. Explain the stages of plant growth and the methods and reasons for controlling plant growth. Describe structures and technologies used for controlled atmosphere production of plants. Describe the use of hydroponic and aquaponic systems for plant production. Inspect propagation material for evidence of pests or disease. Prepare soil and growing media for planting with the addition of amendments. Assess how pre-plant treatments are used on seeds and plants. Adjust environmental conditions based on the progress of plantings. Demonstrate proper techniques to control and manage plant growth through mechanical, cultural, or chemical means. Compare and contrast the types of technologies used for controlled atmosphere production. Compare and contrast the types of systems used in hydroponic and aquaponic plant production. Demonstrate ways to produce pest- and disease-free propagation material.
	9.9.2 9.9.3 9.9.4 9.9.5 9.9.6 9.9.7 9.9.8 9.9.9 9.9.10 9.9.11 9.9.12 9.9.13 9.9.14	Explain the importance of starting with pest- and disease-free propagation material. Explain the reasons for preparing growing media before planting. Determine seeding rate needed for specified plant populations or desired quantity of finished plants. Describe environmental conditions during the germination, growth, and development of a crop. Explain the stages of plant growth and the methods and reasons for controlling plant growth. Describe structures and technologies used for controlled atmosphere production of plants. Describe the use of hydroponic and aquaponic systems for plant production. Inspect propagation material for evidence of pests or disease. Prepare soil and growing media for planting with the addition of amendments. Assess how pre-plant treatments are used on seeds and plants. Adjust environmental conditions based on the progress of plantings. Demonstrate proper techniques to control and manage plant growth through mechanical, cultural, or chemical means. Compare and contrast the types of technologies used for controlled atmosphere production. Compare and contrast the types of systems used in hydroponic and aquaponic plant production.

	9.9.18	Prepare a plant production schedule based on predicted environmental conditions and desired market target (e.g., having plants ready to market on a specific day such as Mother's Day, organic production, low maintenance landscape plants, etc.).
	9.9.19	Prepare plant production schedules utilizing plant growth knowledge to get plants to their optimal growth stage at a given time.
	9.9.20	Recommend technology for use in controlled atmosphere production.
	9.9.21	Recommend the use of a hydroponic or aquaponic plant system.
Topic 9.10	Develop ar	nd implement a plan for integrated pest management for plant production.
	•	Student Competencies
	9.10.1	Identify plant pests, diseases, and disorders.
	9.10.2	Diagram the life cycles of major plant pests and diseases.
	9.10.3	Describe pest control strategies associated with integrated pest management and the importance of determining economic threshold.
	9.10.4	Summarize risks and benefits associated with the materials and methods used in plant pest management.
	9.10.5	Categorize common local weeds, insect pests, fungal, viral, bacterial, and infectious and noninfectious plant diseases.
	9.10.6	Predict pest and disease problems based on environmental conditions and life cycles.
	9.10.7	Calculate pesticide formulations including organic and synthetic active ingredients and selection of pesticides to control specific pests.
	9.10.8	Apply procedures for the safe handling, use, and storage of pesticides including personal protective equipment and Restricted Entry Interval.
	9.10.9	Devise solutions for plant pests, diseases, and disorders.
	9.10.10	Design a crop scouting program.
	9.10.11	Employ pest management strategies to manage pest populations, assess the effectiveness of the plan, and adjust the plan as needed.
	9.10.12	Evaluate environmental and consumer concerns regarding pest management strategies.
Topic 9.11	Apply prir	iciples and practices of sustainable agriculture to plant production.
_		Student Competencies
	9.11.1	Compare and contrast different production systems (conventional and organic).
	9.11.2	Describe national/international and local/regional food production systems.
	9.11.3	Explain the impacts of environmental conditions on plant production.
	9.11.4	Analyze the alignment of modern technologies used in production systems (e.g., precision agriculture, GE crops, etc.) with USDA sustainable practices criteria.
	9.11.5	Examine the environmental impacts (e.g., carbon footprint, greenhouse gas, sustainability, food security, etc.) of the national/international production system on local/regional production system markets.
	9.11.6	Examine differing research conclusions related to environmental factors and their effect on plant production.
	9.11.7	Design plans for a plant systems enterprise that aligns with USDA sustainable practices criteria.

	9.11.8	Recommend the use of nationally/internationally grown or locally/regionally grown for a production operation system.
	9.11.9	Evaluate evidence supporting claims on how environmental conditions affect plant production.
Topic 9 12		ops according to industry standards.
10pic 7.12	mai vest ei	Student Competencies
	9.12.1	Identify harvesting methods and equipment.
	9.12.2	Explain the reasons for calculating crop loss and or damage.
	9.12.3	Assess the stage of growth to determine crop maturity or marketability.
	9.12.4	Analyze crop yield and loss data.
	9.12.5	Demonstrate mechanical harvesting practices used to process plant crops.
	9.12.6	Recommend strategies to reduce crop loss given specific crop yield and loss data.
Topic 9.13	Haul and	store crops according to industry standards.
		Student Competencies
	9.13.1	Describe how safety is ensured at each stage of harvesting, hauling, and storing.
	9.13.2	Identify plant preparation methods for storing and shipping plants and plant products.
	9.13.3	Describe the techniques used to prepare plants and plant products for distribution.
	9.13.4	Analyze practices used to maintain a safe product through harvest, processing, storage, and shipment (e.g., Food Safety Modernization Act, Good Agricultural Practices, etc.).
	9.13.5	Analyze the proper conditions required to maintain the quality of plants and plant products held in storage and during shipping.
	9.13.6	Demonstrate techniques for grading, handling, and packaging plants and plant products for distribution.
	9.13.7	Demonstrate practices that govern safe plant production, distribution, and use/consumption.
	9.13.8	Evaluate environmental conditions in storage facilities for plants and plant products.
	9.13.9	Evaluate techniques for grading, handling, and packaging plants and plant products.
Appl	y principles	s of design in plant systems to enhance an environment (e.g. floral, forest landscape, and farm).
Topic 9.14	Evaluate, i	identify, and prepare plants to enhance an environment.
		Student Competencies
	9.14.1	Identify plants by their purpose (e.g., floral plants, landscape plants, house plants, etc.).
	9.14.2	Demonstrate proper use of plants in their environment (e.g., focal and filler plants in floriculture, heat tolerant and
		shade plants in a landscape design, etc.).
	9.14.3	Create a design plan by selecting plants based on design elements and environmental conditions.
Topic 9.15	Create des	igns using plants.
		Student Competencies
	9.15.1	Explain the applications of design in agriculture and ornamental plant systems.
	9.15.2	Classify tools used for design (e.g., computer landscape software, drawing tools, florist tools, turf management, etc.).

9.15.3	Explain the concept of landscape ecology and summarize factors that shape the ecology of a landscape (e.g., composition, structure, function, etc.).
9.15.4	Create an aesthetically pleasing design utilizing plants in their proper environments.
9.15.5	Demonstrate the use of tools used for creating designs.
9.15.6	Provide examples of ecological factors incorporated into landscape designs or turfgrass management.
9.15.7	Propose suggestions for improvement of a design (e.g., a floral arrangement, a landscape or a landscape plan, turfgrass management, etc.).
9.15.8	Recommend appropriate tools to create a desired design.
9.15.9	Utilize green technologies and sustainable practices that prevent or limit negative environmental impacts.

Standard 10

POWER, STRUCTURAL, AND TECHNICAL SYSTEMS

Apply physical science principles and engineering applications to solve problems and improve performance in AFNR power, structural and technical systems.		
Topic 10.1	Apply phy	sical science and engineering principles to assess and select energy sources for AFNR power, structural, and
Topic 10.1	technical s	
		Student Competencies
	10.1.1	Identify renewable and nonrenewable energy sources used in AFNR.
	10.1.2	Compare and contrast the distribution methods for renewable and nonrenewable energy sources in an AFNR enterprise or business.
	10.1.3	Summarize methods used to benchmark energy use of AFNR structures (e.g., EUIs, Btus, etc.).
	10.1.4	Assess the environmental impacts of renewable and nonrenewable energy sources used in AFNR.
	10.1.5	Calculate the costs of using renewable and nonrenewable energy sources in an AFNR enterprise or business.
	10.1.6	Convert energy utilized in an AFNR structure to an energy utilization index (e.g., convert cubic feet CF, Kilowatt Hours kWh, etc. to British Thermal Units Btu consumption per square foot, etc.).
	10.1.7	Evaluate the efficiency of renewable and nonrenewable energy sources used in AFNR.
	10.1.8	Devise a plan to incorporate the use of selected energy sources in an ANFR enterprise or business.
	10.1.9	Evaluate data to select methods to conserve energy in AFNR structures.
Topic 10.2		sical science and engineering principles to design, implement and improve safe and efficient mechanical
10ptc 10.2	systems in	AFNR situations.
	1001	Student Competencies
	10.2.1	Compare and contrast applications of simple machines in AFNR related mechanical systems.
	10.2.2	Identify the tools, machines, and equipment needed to construct, fabricate, and/or repair projects in AFNR.
	10.2.3	Identify the types of safety hazards associated with different mechanical systems used in AFNR using appropriate sources (e.g., owner's manuals, Safety Data Sheet (SDS), chemical labels, pesticide labels, safety color codes, etc.).
	10.2.4	Perform mathematical calculations to determine the mechanical advantage of simple machines in AFNR related mechanical systems.
	10.2.5	Calculate the maintenance and purchase cost of tools, machines, and equipment used in AFNR.
	10.2.6	Demonstrate the proper selection, maintenance, and use of tools (including measuring tape), machines, and equipment.
	10.2.7	Design a plan to improve the efficiency of operation of AFNR related mechanical systems.
	10.2.8	Design a process to implement the safe use of AFNR related tools, machinery, and equipment.
	10.2.9	Develop a safety plan for different AFNR related mechanical systems ensuring compliance with industry standards.
Topic 10.3		sical science and engineering principles to metal fabrication using a variety of welding and cutting processes ment (e.g., SMAW, GMAW, GTAW, Oxy-fuel, CNC, and plasma arc torch, etc.).

		Student Competencies
	10.3.1	Compare and contrast the principles and procedures of different welding and cutting processes and equipment (e.g., SMAW, GMAW, GTAW, Oxy-fuel, CNC, and plasma arc torch, etc.).
	10.3.2	Compare and contrast the properties of different metals used in AFNR power, structural, and technical systems (e.g., malleability, conductivity, visual properties, chemical composition, etc.).
	10.3.3	Identify standard welding symbols, specifications, joint configurations, and dimensional callouts used in welding blueprints.
	10.3.4	Determine the best welding and/or cutting process to be used in metal fabrication.
	10.3.5	Select the correct consumables (e.g., electrode, welding wire, gas, etc.) and settings (e.g., amperage, wire feed speed, flow rate, etc.) for use in various welding processes.
	10.3.6	Evaluate and identify weld defects and discontinuities.
	10.3.7	Evaluate the quality of metal fabrication procedures (e.g., SMAW, GMAW, GTAW, Oxy-fuel, CNC, and plasma arc torch, etc.).
	10.3.8	Construct and/or repair structures and/or equipment safely using metal fabrication procedures.
	10.3.9	Recommend solutions to minimize and/or eliminate defects and discontinuities.
		Operate and maintain AFNR mechanical equipment and power systems.
Topic 10.4	Perform p AFNR sett	reventative maintenance and scheduled service to maintain equipment, machinery, and power units used in tings.
		Student Competencies
	10.4.1	Identify the importance of cleanliness and appearance of equipment, machinery, and power units used in AFNR power, structural and technical systems to ensure proper functionality.
	10.4.2	Identify procedures for servicing mechanical systems and maintaining fluid levels on equipment, machinery, and power units.
	10.4.3	Perform preventative maintenance for equipment, machinery, and power units used in AFNR power, structural and technical systems.
	10.4.4	Perform service procedures for mechanical systems on equipment, machinery, and power units in accordance with manufacturer's manuals.
	10.4.5	Design a plan to communicate processes and procedures (e.g., lockout/tagout (LOTO), safety harnesses, etc.) for, preventative maintenance and service schedule for equipment, machinery, and power units used in AFNR power, structural and technical systems.
	10.4.6	Assess equipment according to service specifications. (e.g., belts and drives, chains, sprockets, hoses, lines, nozzles, etc.).
Topic 10.5	Operate m	nachinery and equipment while observing all safety precautions in AFNR settings.
		Student Competencies
	10.5.1	Summarize the safe use of equipment, machinery, and power units.
	10.5.2	Identify safety hazards associated with equipment, machinery and power units used in AFNR power, structural, and technical systems (e.g., caution, warning, danger, etc.).

		Desferment and the state of the
	10.5.3	Perform pre-operation inspections, start-up, and shut-down procedures on equipment, machinery and power units as specified in manufacturer's manuals.
	10.5.4	Operate equipment, machinery, and power units using safety principles and practices.
	10.5.5	Analyze the efficiency of equipment, machinery, and power units (e.g., theoretical field capacity, actual field capacity, return on investment, etc.).
	10.5.6	Adjust equipment, machinery, and power units for safe and efficient operation.
		Service and repair AFNR mechanical equipment and power systems.
Topic 10.6	Troublesh	oot, service, and repair components of internal combustion engines using manufacturers' guidelines.
		Student Competencies
	10.6.1	Identify components of internal combustion engines.
	10.6.2	Describe the characteristics of internal combustion engines.
	10.6.3	Demonstrate how the components of internal combustion engines work together during operation.
	10.6.4	Determine service and repair needs of internal combustion engines using technical manuals and diagnostic tools.
	10.6.5	Evaluate service and repair needs for internal combustion engines using a variety of performance tests (e.g., manuals, computer-based diagnostics, etc.).
	10.6.6	Repair internal combustion engines.
		ectrical systems and components of mechanical equipment and power systems using a variety of
Topic 10.7		ooting and/or diagnostic methods.
		Student Competencies
	10.7.1	Compare and contrast basic units of electricity (e.g., volts, amps, watts, and ohms) and the principles that describe
	10.7.2	their relationship (e.g., Ohm's Law, Power Law, etc.).
	10.7.2	Contrast the characteristics of electronic components (e.g., battery, resistor, diode, transistor, capacitor, etc.).
	10.7.3	Classify the uses of electrical sensors and controls.
	10.7.4	Perform the measurements of the basic units of electrical circuits (e.g., motors, controls, lighting, etc.) with the appropriate tools.
	10.7.5	Utilize electrical systems, symbols, and diagrams.
	10.7.6	Select materials and tools used in electrical control circuit installation.
	10.7.7	Design electrical circuits using knowledge of the basic units of electricity and code.
	10.7.8	Evaluate malfunctioning electrical components and systems using testing procedures and equipment service/technical manuals.
	10.7.9	Build electrical control circuits to ensure proper operation.
Tonio 10 9		nufacturers' guidelines to diagnose and troubleshoot malfunctions in machinery, equipment, and power source
Topic 10.8	systems (e.	.g., hydraulic, pneumatic, transmission, steering, powertrain, suspension, etc.).
		Student Competencies
	10.8.1	Summarize the applications of common types of hydraulic and pneumatic systems.
	10.8.2	Compare and contrast operation principles and features of mechanical transmission systems (e.g., belts, chains, gears, bearings, seals, universals, drive shafts, etc.).
		1 Daniel Lander Del aller Capanal Marie Samuel Capanal

	10.8.3	Identify the components of suspension, braking, and steering systems.
	10.8.4	Distinguish between different hydraulic and pneumatic system symbols and diagrams.
	10.8.5	Calculate efficiency in power transmission systems using speed, torque, and power measurements.
	10.8.6	Analyze vehicle and machinery performance related to suspension, braking, and steering systems.
	10.8.7	Recommend repairs to hydraulic and pneumatic system components.
	10.8.8	Recommend repairs to the components of power transmission systems.
	10.8.9	Recommend repairs to vehicle suspension, braking, and steering systems.
		Plan, build and maintain AFNR structures.
Topic 10.9	Create pla	ns for AFNR structures.
	1	Student Competencies
	10.9.1	Explain the meaning of symbols used in plans and designs of agricultural structures.
	10.9.2	Interpret the parts and/or views of plans for agricultural structures.
	10.9.3	Apply scale measurement and dimension to develop plans of agricultural structures.
	10.9.4	Construct plans for agricultural structures using current technology (e.g., drafting software, computer-aided design,
		etc.).
	10.9.5	Create designs, plans, and related bill of materials for an agricultural structure using the design process.
	10.9.6	Design functional and efficient facilities.
Topic 10.10	Determine	structural requirements, specifications, customer needs, and estimate costs for AFNR structures.
		Student Competencies
	10.10.1	Summarize the information needed to complete a bill of materials for an AFNR structure.
	10.10.2	Identify sources of construction and materials standards and their importance (e.g., American National Standards
		Institute, ANSI, Underwriters' Laboratories, UL, etc.).
	10.10.3	Analyze a project plan to prepare a bill of materials.
	10.10.4	Examine and use building code requirements for agriculture structures and those tasked with enforcing them.
	10.10.5	Create a project cost estimate, including materials and labor for an AFNR structure.
	10.10.6	Conduct a building functionality and safety assessment on an agricultural structure using knowledge of industry standards and local code.
Topic		practices and safety guidelines for use of hand and power tools associated with constructing and maintaining
10.11	AFNR stru	ictures.
		Student Competencies
	10.11.1	Identify tools and equipment necessary for site preparation, surveying, and site layout.
	10.11.2	Identify tools and equipment necessary for wood, metal, plumbing, concrete, electrical, fencing, insulation, and
		additional construction needs.
	10.11.3	Select appropriate tools and equipment necessary for site preparation, surveying, and site layout.
	10.11.4	Select appropriate tools and equipment necessary for wood, metal, plumbing, concrete, electrical, fencing, insulation, and additional construction needs.

	10.11.5	Utilize tools and equipment necessary for site preparation, surveying, and site layout.	
	10.11.6	Utilize tools and equipment necessary for wood, metal, plumbing, concrete, electrical, fencing, insulation, and additional construction needs.	
Topic	Follow architectural and mechanical plans to construct, maintain and/or repair AFNR structures (e.g., material selection,		
10.12	site prepar	ration and/or layout, surveying, electrical, plumbing, concrete/masonry, etc.).	
		Student Competencies	
	10.12.1	Examine the criteria in selecting materials for constructing, maintaining, and/or repairing AFNR structures.	
	10.12.2	Summarize the characteristics needed for an appropriate building site.	
	10.12.3	Contrast the characteristics of wood, masonry, and/or metal products used in AFNR structures.	
	10.12.4	Compare and contrast the characteristics of materials used in plumbing and water systems (e.g., copper, PVC, PEX, etc.).	
	10.12.5	Contrast the characteristics of fencing materials, including government regulations and applicable installation codes for AFNR structures.	
	10.12.6	Summarize the characteristics of the components found in concrete.	
	10.12.7	Contrast types of insulation materials used in AFNR structures.	
	10.12.8	Analyze samples of materials and/or products for quality and efficiency of workmanship.	
	10.12.9	Complete a building site analysis checklist to select an appropriate building site.	
	10.12.10	Calculate costs associated with the repair and replacement of wood, masonry, and/or metal components of an AFNR structure.	
	10.12.11	Calculate the cost of a water system in an AFNR structure (e.g., copper, PEX, PVC, transportation of materials to jobsite, etc.).	
	10.12.12	Calculate the cost of fencing materials for AFNR structures.	
	10.12.13	Calculate volume for concrete projects.	
	10.12.14	Calculate heat loss (e.g., Btu) in an AFNR structure.	
	10.12.15	Select materials for a project based upon an analysis of the project and the quality of the materials.	
	10.12.16	Demonstrate procedures for assessing site characteristics, identifying adjustments, and preparing a building site.	
	10.12.17	Construct AFNR structures using wood, masonry, and/or metal materials.	
	10.12.18	Install and/or repair pipes and plumbing equipment and fixtures in AFNR structures.	
	10.12.19	Construct and/or repair fencing, including wood, static wire, electrical wire, and other fencing materials for AFNR structures.	
	10.12.20	Construct and/or repair AFNR structures with concrete, brick, stone, or masonry.	
	10.12.21	Install properly selected insulation materials to achieve a given thermal efficiency.	
Topic 10.13	Apply elec	trical wiring principles in AFNR structures. Student Competencies	
	10.13.1	Compare and contrast direct and alternating current.	
	10.13.1	Contrast electrical circuits and the components of each.	
	10.13.2	Contrast electrical electric and the components of cach.	

	10.13.3	Analyze the electrical requirements of an AFNR structure.
	10.13.4	Calculate the cost of operating an electrical component or load (e.g., heater, motor, etc.).
	10.13.5	Install and/or repair loads and control devices following appropriate codes and standards.
	10.13.6	Install and/or repair electrical circuits (e.g., single pole switch, three-way switch, duplex outlet, etc.).
Use	control, m	onitoring, geospatial and other technologies in AFNR power, structural and technical systems.
Topic		rent and/or identify emerging technologies (e.g., robotics, CNC, UAS, etc.) to solve problems and increase the
10.14	efficiency of	of AFNR systems.
	·	Student Competencies
	10.14.1	List current and emerging technologies used to solve problems and increase efficiency in AFNR systems.
	10.14.2	Summarize the specific application of technologies used to solve problems and increase the efficiency of AFNR
		systems (e.g., robotics, UAS, microcontrollers, CNC, etc.).
	10.14.3	Analyze data using current and emerging technologies.
	10.14.4	Examine the change in output after using technologies in AFNR systems.
	10.14.5	Solve problems using current and emerging technologies for AFNR systems.
	10.14.6	Create recommendations for the use of technology in AFNR systems.
Topic 10.15	Prepare an	nd/or use electrical drawings to design, install, and troubleshoot electronic control systems in AFNR settings.
	_	Student Competencies
	10.15.1	Identify electrical control system components used in AFNR systems (e.g., transistors, relays, HVAC, logic controllers, etc.).
	10.15.2	Contrast the purpose of electrical sensors.
	10.15.3	Summarize the importance of programmable logic controllers (PLC), microcontrollers, and/or other computer-based systems.
	10.15.4	Analyze schematic drawings for electrical control systems.
	10.15.5	Select the correct electrical sensor for a given application.
	10.15.6	Assess the functions of programmable logic controllers (PLC), microcontrollers, and other computer-based systems.
	10.15.7	Design schematic drawings for electrical control systems.
	10.15.8	Troubleshoot and install electrical sensors.
	10.15.9	Develop a plan for using programmable logic controllers (PLC), microcontrollers, and/or other computer-based systems.
Topic 10.16	Apply geos	spatial principles and technologies to solve problems and increase the efficiency of AFNR systems.
		Student Competencies
	10.16.1	Identify the various geospatial technologies (i.e., GPS, GIS, remote sensing, telematics, etc.) used in AFNR systems.
	10.16.2	Describe the components of precision technologies used in AFNR systems.

	10.16.3	Assess geospatial technology (i.e., GPS, GIS, remote sensing, telematics, etc.) use and applications in AFNR systems.
	10.16.4	Analyze the economic impact of utilizing precision technologies (e.g., GPS/GIS, remote sensing, etc.) in AFNR systems.
	10.16.5	Analyze and interpret data from maps utilizing geospatial technologies.
	10.16.6	Install new and troubleshoot faulty instrumentation and equipment used for precision technologies (i.e., GPS receivers, yield monitors, remote sensors, etc.).

Career Ready Practices

1. Lead as a Contributing & Professional Employee

Career-ready individuals understand the role and responsibilities of their position and demonstrate this understanding by regularly contributing to the success of their organization. They are reliable and lead by example through work ethic and professionalism, as defined by the standards set by their workplace. This Career Ready Practice includes understanding and exhibiting the core values of their organization and modeling strong morals, motivation, excellence, and consistency.

2. Communicate Clearly, Effectively, & with Reason

Career-ready individuals are able to communicate thoughts, ideas, and action plans with clarity, whether using written, verbal, and/or visual methods. This Career Ready Practice includes actively listening to peers and colleagues regardless of level and ensuring that diverse perspectives are heard, considered, and fostered. Regardless of communication method, individuals understand the needs of a specific audience and are able to tailor their message or style to meet these needs. Proficiency in communication helps build strong relationships, facilitates collaboration, and ensures that information is accurately exchanged.

3. Think Critically to Make Sense of Problems & Persevere in Solving Them

Career-ready individuals are able to communicate thoughts, ideas, and action plans with clarity, whether using written, verbal, and/or visual methods. This Career Ready Practice includes actively listening to peers and colleagues regardless of level and ensuring that diverse perspectives are heard, considered, and fostered. Regardless of communication method, individuals understand the needs of a specific audience and are able to tailor their message or style to meet these needs. Proficiency in communication helps build strong relationships, facilitates collaboration, and ensures that information is accurately exchanged.

4. Collaborate Productively while Using Cultural & Global Competencies

Career-ready individuals are able to work effectively in diverse teams to successfully accomplish a goal in both in-person and virtual environments. This Career Ready Practice includes understanding team dynamics, respecting diverse perspectives, demonstrating empathy, and contributing positively to team outcomes. Effective collaboration leverages the strengths of team members, enhances problem-solving, and leads to innovative solutions by recognizing that each team member has something unique to contribute. Preparing to work in diverse teams ensures readiness for the collaborative nature of modern workplaces and requires recognizing biases and advocating for inclusive practices. Cultivating an inclusive environment not only enhances team dynamics but also drives innovation and reflects positively on organizational culture.

5. Use digital Skills & Technologies to Enhance Productivity & Make Data-informed Decisions

Career-ready individuals are digitally literate—proficient with the digital skills and technology that are regularly used in their evolving workplace. This Career Ready Practice involves using digital tools to enhance productivity, understanding the impact of technology on one's work, and staying updated with technological advancements that may have future impacts for a given industry area. Individuals can use technology and digital tools to analyze and report data, helping to make decisions that are data informed and data driven. Digitally literate individuals are also able to understand digital security and privacy and are able to use social media professionally and responsibly.

6. Remain Resilient in a Changing Workplace & World of Work

Career-ready individuals have the ability to adjust to change and remain resilient in the face of challenges, both within a workplace and throughout their careers. This Career Ready Practice involves maintaining a positive attitude despite challenges and being open to new ideas and feedback. Individuals seek to act in ways that contribute to the betterment of themselves and their teams, families, community, and workplace. Developing adaptability, flexibility, and resilience helps individuals navigate career transitions, embrace new opportunities, and maintain productivity and well-being under pressure. This Career Ready Practice also includes attending to one's own mental well-being and developing an appropriate work-life balance to sustain productivity, reduce stress, and enhance overall quality of life, which directly affects professional performance and satisfaction.

7. Manage Time & Space Effectively

Career-ready individuals are able to effectively manage their time and use organizational skills to prioritize tasks and meet deadlines. This Career Ready Practice includes planning, delegating tasks effectively, and maintaining a well-organized workspace in both physical and virtual environments. Developing these skills leads to increased efficiency, better project outcomes, and a balanced workload.

8. Demonstrate a Creative & Innovative Mindset

Career-ready individuals are able to use innovation and creativity to think outside the box and develop new ideas and solutions. This Career Ready Practice encourages a mindset of continuous improvement and adaptability and fosters a spirit of curiosity, experimentation, and calculated risk-taking. It prepares individuals to improve systems, drive change, create value, and stay competitive in a rapidly evolving workplace.

9. Act as a Good Steward of Organizational & Personal Finances & Resources

Career-ready individuals are financially literate and can demonstrate their ability to make cost effective decisions on behalf of themselves and their workplace. This Career Ready Practice includes managing personal finances, understanding financial documents, and making informed financial decisions. Financial literacy empowers individuals to make sound investments, budget effectively, and contribute to the financial health of their organization.

10. Navigate an Education & Career Path Aligned to Strengths, Work Style, Interests, & Goals

Career-ready individuals are self-aware about their strengths and working style and can understand how to leverage these traits effectively to maximize their careers. They are also aware of their areas for improvement, seeking opportunities for growth and acting on feedback to continuously improve. This Career Ready Practice is essential for setting realistic career goals, pursuing professional development opportunities, reskilling and upskilling to keep skills and knowledge relevant, and achieving personal and professional fulfillment.

11. Consider the Environmental & Social Impacts of Decisions

Career-ready individuals understand the interrelated nature of their actions and regularly make decisions that positively affect and/or mitigate negative impact on other people, their communities, and the environment. They make decisions with integrity by considering the moral and ethical consequences of their decisions and actively planning for the long-term success of projects, systems, and processes. Developing sustainability and environmental literacy skills prepares individuals to also contribute to a greener future and address global challenges.

12. Apply appropriate academic & technical skills

Career-ready individuals readily access and use the knowledge and skills acquired through experience and education to be effective and productive employees. They have the technical proficiency to use the language, tools, technologies, and methodologies that are relevant to their specific industry sector. They make connections between abstract concepts and real-world applications, and they make correct determinations about when applying an academic skill is appropriate in a workplace situation. This Career Ready Practice includes staying updated about industry advancements and continuously improving technical skills aligned with the changing needs of their sector.

North Dakota Automotive Collision Repair Education

Content Standards



North Dakota Department of Career and Technical Education Wayde Sick, State Director and Executive Officer 600 E Boulevard Avenue, Dept. 270 Bismarck, North Dakota 58505-0610

North Dakota Technical Education Standards Process

This set of standards was reviewed by the North Dakota state Automotive secondary and post-secondary teachers.

Questions regarding these standards can be directed to:

Michael Netzloff
Standards and Curriculum Specialist
ND Department of Career and Technical Education
600 E. Boulevard Avenue, Department 270
Bismarck, ND 58505-0610
(701) 328-3187
mnetzloff@nd.gov

Adapted from the ASE EDUCATION FOUNDATION AUTOMOTIVE PROGRAM STANDARDS, Collision Repair and Refinish, Effective Date: 2023, pages 43-67.

Permission to reproduce this material is granted for home, classroom, and workshop use. For all other purposes, please request permission in writing from the North Dakota Department of Career and Technical Education.

It is the policy of the North Dakota State Board for Career and Technical Education not to discriminate in its educational programs, activities, or employment policies as required by Final Regulation implementing Title IX of the 1972 Education Amendments, Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973.

The Board policy does not advocate, permit, nor practice discrimination on the basis of sex, race, color, national origin, religion, age, or disability as required by various state and federal laws. Equal education opportunity is a priority of the North Dakota State Board for Career and Technical Education.

North Dakota State Board for Career and Technical Education Board Members

Chair

Sonia Meehl Oakes Public Schools Oakes, ND

Levi Bachmeier West Fargo Public School West Fargo, ND

Patrick Bertagnolli Job Service North Dakota Bismarck, ND

Eric Nelson Creedence Energy Services, LLC Williston, ND

Brent Sanford North Dakota University System Bismarck, ND Vice Chair Mike McHugh ND Aeronautics Commission Mandan, ND

Kirsten Baesler Department of Public Instruction Bismarck, ND

Lyndsi Engstrom Westhope Public Schools Westhope, ND

Jason Rohr Jamestown School District Jamestown, ND

Career and Technical Education Standards Introduction

Mission

The mission of the State Board for Career and Technical Education (CTE) is to work with others to provide all North Dakota citizens with the technical skills, knowledge, and attitudes necessary for successful performance in a globally competitive workplace.

Vision

The State Board for Career and Technical Education (CTE) is committed to providing career awareness, work readiness skills, occupational preparation, and retraining of workers throughout the state. Career and technical education will span all educational levels, providing youth with exploration opportunities and the foundation skills needed to enter the world of work while providing adults with skills needed to enter, re-enter, or advance in the workforce.

Goal

North Dakota Career and Technical Education's goal is to create a competitive and knowledgeable work force. This is accomplished through a variety of educational program areas that are organized to prepare students for careers in their chosen fields, to take leadership roles, and balance their multiple roles in life. CTE programs prepare students with the knowledge and skills to make informed career choices, to integrate and apply academic concepts, to prepare for successful participation in a global society, and to engage in lifelong learning.

Standards Development Process

Standards development is a multi-phase process. Existing and/or industry standards are the basis for the North Dakota Program Standards. A team of expert secondary and postsecondary teachers, business and industry representatives, and the state program supervisor draft the standards document. Once the document is finalized, the State Board for Career and Technical Education approves and adopts the standards.

Course Frameworks are also developed by the writing team. A framework includes a brief overview of the course content, topical units of study, and identifies the standards recommended for inclusion within the course. The frameworks are tailored to prepare young people for the opportunities in North Dakota. School Districts will use the frameworks as a guide for developing curriculum that reflects local needs.

Key Principles of Career and Technical Education

We believe that Career Technical Education:

- 1. Draws its curricula, standards, and organizing principles from the workplace.
 - The workplace provides the context, objectives, and organizing constructs for instruction and assessment. The workplace also defines the standards of performance necessary, including those required for academic, technical, and employability skills.
- 2. Is a critical and integral component of the total educational system, offering career-oriented benefits for all students. CTE classes offer educational benefits to students pursuing careers requiring specific technical skills as well as providing a strong foundation for those pursuing a traditional four-year (or more) degree.
- 3. Is a critical and integral component of the workforce development system, providing the essential foundation for a thriving economy.
 - Preparation of a well-prepared, qualified workforce requires solid academics, good work ethics, and specific technical skills as well as the ability to communicate, work with others, solve problems, and use information. CTE contributes directly to this preparation by providing a curriculum tied to specific workplace requirements.
- 4. Maintains high levels of excellence supported through identification of academic and workplace standards, measurement of performance (accountability), and high expectations for participant success.

 Career Technical Education is committed to continuous improvement, attention to industry certification, and the development of highly qualified teachers.
- 5. Is robust and flexible enough to respond to the needs of the multiple educational environments, customers, and levels of specialization.
 - CTE involves a large and complex delivery system that (1) integrates career exploration, (2) provides effective tools for organizing all curricula, (3) facilitates the teaching and use of technology, (4) is integrated into the total learning experience, (5) enhances the learning of academic subjects, (6) teaches broad occupational skills, (7) includes all aspects of the industry, (8) teaches how to balance family and work responsibilities, (9) provides job-specific training, (10) is offered at multiple levels of the educational continuum, and (11) is delivered through a variety of educational environments.

Table of Contents

Publication Availability	
State Board Members	
Introduction to CTE Standards	3
Principles of Career and Technical Education	4
Table of Contents	5
Structural Analysis and Damage Repair	
Non-Structural Analysis and Damage Repair (Body Components)	
Mechanical and Electrical Components	
Collision Repair and Refinish Fundamentals	16
Welding, Cutting, and Joining	19
Career Ready Practices	

Standard	STR	UCTURAL ANALYSIS AND DAMAGE
1	REP	PAIR
Topic 1.1	Frame Ins	pection and Repair
		Student Competencies
	1.1.1	Measure and diagnose structural damage using a metric tape measure and a tram gauge.
	1.1.2	Properly clamp/anchor vehicle to a frame bench/rack.
	1.1.3	Analyze, straighten, and align mash (collapse) damage.
	1.1.4	Analyze, straighten, and align sag damage.
	1.1.5	Analyze, straighten, and align side sway damage.
	1.1.6	Analyze, straighten, and align twist damage.
	1.1.7	Analyze, straighten, and align diamond frame damage.
	1.1.8	Remove and replace damaged structural components.
	1.1.9	Remove and replace protective coatings; restore corrosion protection to repaired or replaced frame areas and anchoring locations.
	1.1.10	Analyze and identify misaligned or damaged steering, suspension, and powertrain mounting points and components.
	1.1.11	Align or replace misaligned or damaged steering, suspension, and powertrain mounting points.
	1.1.12	Identify heat limitations and monitoring procedures for structural components.
	1.1.13	Demonstrate an understanding of structural foam applications.
	1.1.14	Measure and diagnose structural damage using a three-dimensional measuring system (mechanical, electronic, laser), etc.
	1.1.15	Determine the extent of the direct and indirect damage and the direction of impact; document the methods and sequence of repair.
	1.1.16	Analyze and identify crush/collapse zones.
	1.1.17	Follow manufacturers guidelines when applying heat to structural components during repair.
Topic 1.2	Unibody a	nd Unitized Structure Inspection, Measurement, and Repair
		Student Competencies
	1.2.1	Analyze and identify misaligned or damaged steering, suspension, and powertrain mounting points that can cause
	1.2.1	vibration, steering, and chassis alignment problems.
	1.0.0	Align or replace misaligned or damaged steering, suspension, and powertrain mounting points that can cause
	1.2.2	vibration, steering and chassis alignment problems.
	1.2.3	Measure and diagnose unibody damage using a metric tape measure and tram gauge.
	1.2.4	Measure and diagnose unibody vehicles using a dedicated/universal (fixture) measuring system.
	1.2.5	Diagnose and measure unibody vehicles using a three-dimensional measuring system (mechanical, electronic, laser, etc.).

	1.2.6	Determine the extent of the direct and indirect damage and the direction of impact; plan and document the methods
	1.2.0	and sequence of repair.
	1.2.7	Attach anchoring devices to vehicle; remove or reposition components as necessary.
	1.2.8	Straighten and align roof rails/headers and roof panels.
	1.2.9	Straighten and align rocker panels and pillars.
	1.2.10	Straighten and align vehicle openings and floor pans.
	1.2.11	Straighten and align quarter panels, wheelhouse assemblies, and rear body sections (including rails and suspension/powertrain mounting points).
	1.2.12	Straighten and align front-end sections (aprons, strut towers, upper and lower rails, steering, and suspension/power train mounting points, etc.).
	1.2.13	Determine structural repair component or replacement recommendations.
	1.2.14	Identify proper cold stress relief methods.
	1.2.15	Determine sectioning procedures of a steel body structure.
	1.2.16	Remove and replace damaged structural components.
	1.2.17	Determine the extent of damage to aluminum structural components; repair, weld, or replace.
	1.2.18	Analyze and identify crush/collapse zones.
	1.2.19	Remove and replace protective coatings on anchoring locations/pinch welds.
	1.2.20	Follow manufacturers guidelines when applying heat to structural components during repair.
Topic 1.3	Stationary	Glass
		Student Competencies
	1.3.1	Identify considerations for removal, handling, and installation of advanced glass systems (comfort and safety features).
	1.3.2	Remove and reinstall or replace modular glass using recommended materials, procedures, and curing time.
	1.3.3	Check for water leaks, dust leaks, and wind noise.
	1.3.4	Identify considerations for pre-scan, post-scan, and recalibration procedures.

Standard	NON	N-STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS AND DAMAGE
2		PAIR (BODY COMPONENTS)
Topic 2.1	Preparatio	
		Student Competencies
	2.1.1	Perform a pre-scan; identify and document illuminated dash malfunction indicator lamp(s) (MIL) and stored diagnostic codes.
	2.1.2	Review damage report and analyze damage to determine appropriate methods for overall repair; develop, and document a repair plan.
	2.1.3	Inspect, remove, protect, label, store, inventory, and reinstall exterior trim and moldings.
	2.1.4	Inspect, remove, label, store, inventory, and reinstall interior trim and components.
	2.1.5	Inspect, remove, label, store, inventory, and reinstall body panels and components that may interfere with or be damaged during repair.
	2.1.6	Inspect, remove, label, store, inventory, and reinstall vehicle mechanical and electrical components that may interfere with or be damaged during repair.
	2.1.7	Protect panels, glass, interior parts, and other vehicles adjacent to the repair area.
	2.1.8	Soap and water wash entire vehicle; complete pre-repair inspection checklist.
	2.1.9	Prepare damaged area using water-based and solvent-based cleaners.
	2.1.10	Remove corrosion protection, undercoating, sealers, and other protective coatings as necessary to perform repairs.
	2.1.11	Inspect, remove, and reinstall repairable plastics and other components for off-vehicle repair.
Topic 2.2	Outer Bod	y Panel Repairs, Replacements, and Adjustments
		Student Competencies
	2.2.1	Inspect/locate direct, indirect, or hidden damage and direction of impact.
	2.2.2	Inspect, remove and replace welded steel panel or panel assemblies.
	2.2.3	Determine the extent of damage to aluminum body panels; repair or replace.
	2.2.4	Inspect, remove, replace, and align hood, hood hinges, and hood latch
	2.2.5	Inspect, remove, replace, and align deck lid, lid hinges, and lid latch.
	2.2.6	Inspect, remove, replace, and align doors, latches, hinges, and related hardware.
	2.2.7	Inspect, remove, replace and align tailgates, hatches, and liftgates.
	2.2.8	Inspect, remove, replace, and align sliding doors.
	2.2.9	Inspect, remove, replace, overhaul, and align bumpers, covers, reinforcements, guards, impact absorbers, and mounting hardware.
	2.2.10	Inspect, remove, replace and align fenders, and related panels.
	2.2.11	Restore corrosion protection during and after the repair.
	2.2.12	Replace seam sealer to match OEM appearance.
	2.2.13	Replace door skins.

	2.2.14	Restore sound deadeners and foam materials.
	2.2.15	Perform panel bonding and weld bonding.
	2.2.16	Diagnose and repair water leaks, dust leaks, and wind noise.
	2.2.17	Identify one-time use fasteners.
	2.2.18	Weld damaged or torn steel body panels; repair broken welds.
	2.2.19	Inspect and identify labels/decals and replace as necessary.
	2.2.20	Follow manufacturers guidelines when applying heat to non-structural components during repair.
Topic 2.3	Metal Fini	shing and Body Filling
		Student Competencies
	2.3.1	Prepare a panel for body filler by abrading or removing the coatings; featheredge, refine scratches, and clean the surface before the application of body filler.
	2.3.2	Locate and repair surface irregularities and straighten contours on a damaged body panel using power tools, hand tools, and weld-on pulling attachments.
	2.3.3	Demonstrate hammer and dolly techniques.
	2.3.4	Heat shrink stretched panel areas to proper contour.
	2.3.5	Cold shrink stretched panel areas to proper contour.
	2.3.6	Identify body filler defects; correct the cause and condition. (Pinholing, ghosting, staining, over catalyzing, etc.)
	2.3.7	Identify different types of body fillers.
	2.3.8	Shape body filler to contour; finish sand.
	2.3.9	Perform proper metal straightening techniques for aluminum.
	2.3.10	Perform proper application of body filler to aluminum.
	2.3.11	Locate and repair surface irregularities and straighten contours on a damaged panel using Glue-Pulling Dent Repair (GPDR).
	2.3.12	Mix and apply body filler.
Topic 2.4	Moveable	Glass and Hardware
		Student Competencies
	2.4.1	Inspect, adjust, overhaul repair or replace window regulators, run channels, glass, power mechanisms, and related controls.
	2.4.2	Inspect, adjust, repair, remove, reinstall or replace weather-stripping.
	2.4.3	Inspect, remove, repair or replace, and adjust removable power operated roof panel and hinges, latches, guides, handles, retainer, and controls of sunroofs.
	2.4.4	Inspect, remove, reinstall, and align convertible top and related mechanisms.
	2.4.5	Identify or recalibrate electrical components that may need to be initialized.
Topic 2.5	Plastics, A	dhesives, and Welding
		Student Competencies
	2.5.1	Identify the types of plastics; determine repairability.

2.5.2	Identify location of damage relative to safety systems (ADAS); determine repairability according to manufacturer repair procedures.
2.5.3	Clean and prepare the surface of plastic parts; identify the types of plastic repair procedures.
2.5.4	Repair rigid, semi-rigid, or flexible plastic panels.
2.5.5	Remove, replace, or repair damaged areas of rigid exterior composite panels.
2.5.6	Replace bonded rigid exterior composite body panels; straighten or align panel supports.
2.5.7	Repair plastic parts by welding (nitrogen or, airless).
2.5.8	Perform a single-sided adhesively bonded cosmetic repair.
2.5.9	Perform a double-sided adhesively bonded repair.
2.5.10	Perform an adhesively bonded or welded tab repair.
2.5.11	Shape and reform damaged plastic.

Standard 3

MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS

Topic 3.1 Suspension and Steering	5
--	---

Sus	Suspension and Steering				
		Student Competencies			
3	.1.1	Perform visual inspection and measuring checks to identify steering and suspension collision damage.			
3	.1.2	Identify one–time use fasteners.			
3	.1.3	Clean, inspect, and prepare reusable fasteners.			
3	.1.4	Remove, replace, inspect or adjust power steering pump, pulleys, belts, hoses, fittings, and pump mounts.			
3	.1.5	Remove and replace power steering gear (non-rack and pinion type).			
3	.1.6	Inspect, remove, and replace power rack and pinion steering gear and related components.			
	.1.7	Inspect and replace parallelogram steering linkage components.			
3	.1.8	Inspect, remove, and replace upper and lower control arms and related components.			
	.1.9	Inspect, remove, and replace steering knuckle/spindle/hub assemblies (including bearings, races, seals, etc.).			
	.1.10	Inspect, remove, and replace front suspension system coil springs and spring insulators (silencers).			
3.	.1.11	Inspect, remove, replace, and adjust suspension system torsion bars, and mounts.			
	.1.12	Inspect, remove, and replace stabilizer bar bushings, brackets, and links.			
3.	.1.13	Inspect, remove, and replace MacPherson strut or assembly, upper bearing, and mount.			
3.1.14	1 14	Inspect, remove, and replace rear suspension system transverse links, control arms, stabilizer bars, bushings, and			
	mounts.				
	.1.15	Inspect, remove, and replace suspension system leaf spring(s) and related components.			
	.1.16	Inspect axle assembly for damage and misalignment.			
	.1.17	Inspect, remove, and replace shock absorbers.			
	.1.18	Diagnose, inspect, adjust, repair, or replace active suspension systems and associated lines and fittings.			
	.1.19	Measure vehicle ride height and wheelbase according to manufacturer specifications.			
	.1.20	Inspect, remove, replace, and align front and rear frame (cradles/subframe).			
3.	.1.21	Diagnose and inspect steering wheel, steering column, and components.			
3.	.1.22	Verify proper operation of steering systems including electronically controlled, hydraulic and electronically assisted			
		steering systems.			
3.	.1.23	Diagnose front and rear suspension system noises and body sway problems; determine necessary action.			
3	.1.24	Diagnose vehicle wandering, pulling, hard steering, bump steer, memory steering, torque steering, and steering			
		return problems; determine necessary action.			
3.	.1.25	Demonstrate an understanding of wheel, suspension, and steering alignments (caster, camber, toe, SAI etc.).			
3.	3.1.26	Inspect tires; identify tire wear patterns, direction of rotation and location; check tire size, identify nitrogen or air,			
		check tire pressure monitoring system (TPMS) and adjust air pressure.			
3.	.1.27	Diagnose wheel/tire vibration, shimmy, tire pull (lead), wheel hop problems; determine needed repairs.			

	3.1.28	Measure wheel, tire, axle, and hub runout; determine needed repairs.
	3.1.29	Reinstall wheels and tighten lug nuts to manufacturers spec using a torque wrench.
	3.1.30	Perform initialization or calibration procedures for steering angle sensor (SAS) following suspension and/or
	3.1.30	steering system repairs.
	3.1.31	Perform a tire pressure monitoring system (TPMS) recalibration.
	3.1.32	Lift the vehicle for inspection, service, and repair by properly raising and supporting the vehicle.
Topic 3.2	Electrical -	Note: all tasks in this section refer to low voltage systems and components only
-		Student Competencies
	3.2.1	Demonstrate an understanding of Ohm's Law.
		Check for available voltage, voltage drop and current, and resistance in electrical wiring circuits and components
	3.2.2	with a DMM (digital multimeter).
	3.2.3	Repair wiring and connectors.
	3.2.4	Inspect, test, and replace fusible links, circuit breakers, and fuses.
	3.2.5	Perform battery state-of-charge test and slow/fast battery charge.
	3.2.6	Inspect and clean or replace battery, battery cables, connectors, and clamps.
	3.2.7	Dispose/recycle batteries according to local, state, and federal requirements.
		Identify programmable electrical/electronic components and check for malfunction indicator lamp (MIL) and fault
	3.2.8	codes; record data (pre-scan) for reprogramming before disconnecting battery; perform post-scan after repairs are
		completed.
	3.2.9	Inspect alignment, adjust, remove and replace alternator (generator), drive belts, pulleys, and fans.
	3.2.10	Check operation and aim headlamp assemblies and fog/driving lamps; determine needed repairs.
	3.2.11	Inspect, test, and repair or replace switches, relays, bulbs, sockets, connectors, and ground wires of interior and
		exterior light circuits.
	3.2.12	Remove and replace horn(s); check operation.
	3.2.13	Check operation of wiper/washer systems; determine needed repairs.
	3.2.14	Check operation of power windows; determine needed repairs.
	3.2.15	Check operation of motorized sliding doors, lift gates tailgates, running boards, etc.; determine needed repairs.
	3.2.16	Inspect, remove, and replace power seat, motors, linkages, cables, etc.
	3.2.17	Inspect, remove, and replace components of electric door and hatch/trunk lock.
	3.2.18	Inspect, remove, and replace components of keyless lock/unlock devices and alarm systems.
	3.2.19	Inspect, remove, and replace components of electrical sunroof and convertible/retractable hard top.
	3.2.20	Check operation of electrically heated mirrors, windshields, back lights, panels, etc.; determine needed repairs.
	3.2.21	Demonstrate self-grounding procedures (anti-static) for handling electronic components.
	3.2.22	Check for module communication errors using a scan tool.
		Use wiring diagrams, component location, and diagnostic flow charts during diagnosis of electrical circuit
	3.2.23	problems.
	3.3.24	Check operation of motorized sliding doors, lift gates tailgates, running boards, etc.; determine needed repairs.

Topic 3.3	Brakes	
Topic o.c		Student Competencies
	3.3.1	Inspect brake lines, hoses, and fittings for damage or wear; tighten fittings and supports; replace brake lines (double flare and ISO types).
	3.3.2	Identify, handle, store, and fill with appropriate brake fluids.
	3.3.3	Bleed (manual, pressure, or vacuum) hydraulic brake system.
	3.3.4	Pressure test brake hydraulic system; determine necessary action.
	3.3.5	Adjust brake shoes; remove and reinstall brake drums or drum/hub assemblies.
	3.3.6	Remove, clean, and inspect caliper and rotor assembly and mountings for wear and damage; reinstall.
	3.3.7	Inspect parking brake system operation; repair or adjust as necessary; verify operation.
	3.3.8	Identify the proper procedures for handling brake dust.
	3.3.9	Check for bent or damaged brake system components.
	3.3.10	Demonstrate an understanding of various types of advanced braking systems (ABS, electronic parking brake, hydraulic, electronic, traction and stability control).
	3.3.11	Place vehicle in service mode as needed before servicing brake system.
Topic 3.4	Air Condit	tioning
		Student Competencies
	3.4.1	Identify and comply with environmental regulations relating to refrigerants and coolants.
	3.4.2	Maintain and verify correct operation of certified refrigerant recovery and recharging equipment.
	3.4.3	Locate and identify A/C system service ports.
	3.4.4	Review procedures for recovering, labeling, and recycling refrigerant from an A/C system in accordance with EPA section 609 guidelines.
	3.4.5	Select refrigerant, evacuate, and recharge A/C system.
	3.4.6	Select oil type and install correct amount in A/C system.
	3.4.7	Inspect, adjust, and replace A/C compressor drive belts; check pulley alignment.
	3.4.8	Remove and replace A/C compressor; inspect, repair or replace A/C compressor mount.
	3.4.9	Inspect, repair, or replace A/C system mufflers, hoses, lines, fittings, orifice tube, expansion valve, and seals.
	3.4.10	Inspect, test, and replace A/C system condenser and mounts.
	3.4.11	Inspect and replace receiver/drier or accumulator/drier.
	3.4.12	Inspect and repair A/C component wiring.
	3.4.13	Inspect and protect open A/C system components from contaminants during repairs.
	3.4.14	Verify and document air temperature at dash vents following repair.
Topic 3.5	Cooling Sy	Student Competencies
	3.5.1	Check engine cooling and heater system hoses and belts; determine needed repairs.
	3.5.2	Inspect, test, remove, and replace radiator, pressure cap, coolant recovery system, and water pump.

	3.5.3	Recover, refill, and bleed system with proper coolant and check level of protection; leak test system and dispose of materials in accordance with EPA regulations.		
	3.5.4	Remove, inspect, and replace fan (both electrical and mechanical), fan sensors, fan pulley, fan clutch, and fan shroud; check operation.		
	3.5.5	Inspect, remove, and replace auxiliary oil/fluid coolers; check oil levels.		
	3.5.6	Verify and document air temperature at floor vents following repair.		
Topic 3.6	Drive Train			
		Student Competencies		
	3.6.1	Remove, replace, and adjust shift or clutch linkage as required.		
	3.6.2	Remove and replace electronic sensors, wires, and connectors.		
	3.6.3	Remove and reinstall powertrain assembly; inspect, replace, and align powertrain mounts.		
	3.6.4	Remove and replace drive axle assembly.		
	3.6.5	Inspect, remove, and replace half shafts and axle constant velocity (CV) joints.		
	3.6.6	Inspect, remove, and replace drive shafts and universal joints.		
Topic 3.7	Fuel, Intal	ke, and Exhaust Systems		
		Student Competencies		
	3.7.1	Inspect, remove, and replace exhaust pipes, mufflers, converters, resonators, tail pipes, and heat shields.		
	3.7.2	Inspect, remove, and replace fuel tank, tank filter, cap, filler hose, pump/sending unit and inertia switch; inspect, depressurize, and replace fuel lines and hoses.		
	3.7.3	Inspect, remove, and replace air intake systems.		
	3.7.4	Inspect, remove, and replace canister, filter, vent, and purge lines of fuel vapor (EVAP) control systems.		
Topic 3.8	Restraint	Systems		
		Student Competencies		
	3.8.1	Inspect, remove, and replace seatbelt and shoulder harness assembly and components.		
	3.8.2	Inspect restraint system mounting areas for damage; repair as needed.		
	3.8.3	Inspect the operation of seatbelt system.		
	3.8.4	Disable and enable Supplemental Restraint System (SRS).		
	3.8.5	Inspect, protect, remove, and replace Supplemental Restraint Systems (SRS) sensors and wiring; ensure sensor orientation.		
	3.8.6	Verify that Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) is operational.		
	3.8.7	Inspect, remove, replace, and dispose of deployed and non-deployed airbag(s) and pretensioners following federal, state, and local regulations.		
	3.8.8	Use Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTC) to diagnose and repair the Supplemental Restraint System (SRS).		
	3.8.9	Demonstrate an understanding of advanced restraint systems and occupant classification systems (OCS).		
	3.8.10	Identify components of Supplemental Restraint Systems (SRS)		

Topic 3.9	Advanced	Driver Assistance Systems (ADAS)			
	Student Competencies				
	3.9.1 Identify types of ADAS systems (such as speed control, collision avoidance, lane departure was camera systems) on the vehicle being repaired.				
	3.9.2	Research operation of ADAS systems, sensors, and actuators, and static and/or dynamic recalibration procedures on the vehicle being repaired.			
	3.9.3	Prepare vehicle and ensure service area is appropriate for static ADAS system recalibration.			
	3.9.4	Perform static/dynamic ADAS recalibration procedures.			
	3.9.5	Diagnose failed ADAS recalibrations, identify needed repairs.			
Topic 3.10	Hybrid/Ele	ectric Vehicle Service			
		Student Competencies			
	3.10.1	Locate procedures for safe disabling and re-enabling of high voltage systems on hybrid/electric vehicles.			
	3.10.2 Identify potential safety and materials handling concerns associated with high voltage hybridatery systems.				
	3.10.3	Demonstrate knowledge of special multimeters, insulated tools, and other test equipment required for use in high voltage/electric vehicle circuits.			
		Demonstrate knowledge of personal protective equipment (PPE) required for use in high voltage/electric vehicle circuits.			
	3.10.5	Demonstrate knowledge of the use of a live-dead-live/zero potential test to verify isolation of the high voltage traction battery.			
	3.10.6	Demonstrate knowledge of the testing and verification of ground circuit isolation between vehicle chassis ground and the high voltage circuits and components.			
	3.10.7	Demonstrate an understanding of safe handling procedures associated with high voltage A/C compressors and wiring.			
	3.10.8 Demonstrate an understanding of hybrid/electric cooling systems.				
	3.10.9	Demonstrate an understanding of safe handling procedures associated with high voltage powertrain components.			
	3.10.10	Demonstrate knowledge of recommendations/requirements for the storage of high voltage batteries removed from vehicles and replacement high voltage batteries.			

Standard 4		LISION REPAIR AND REFINISH IDAMENTALS	
Topic 4.1	Damage A	nalysis and Estimating: Damage Analysis	
		Student Competencies	
	4.1.1	Identify components to be removed to gain access to damaged areas.	
	4.1.2	Analyze damage to determine appropriate repair methods in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations and guidelines.	
	4.1.3	Determine the direction, point(s) of impact, and extent of direct, indirect, and inertia damage.	
	4.1.4	Perform visual inspection of non-structural components.	
	4.1.5	Determine parts, components, material type(s) and procedures necessary for a proper repair.	
	4.1.6	Identify suspension, electrical, and mechanical component physical damage.	
	4.1.7	Identify single (one time) use components.	
Topic 4.2	Damage Analysis and Estimating: Estimating		
		Student Competencies	
	4.2.1	Determine and record customer/vehicle owner information.	
	4.2.2	Identify and record vehicle identification number (VIN) information, including nation of origin, make, model, restraint system, body type, production date, engine type, build data, and assembly plant.	
	4.2.3	Identify and record vehicle mileage and options, including trim level, paint code, transmission, accessories, and modifications.	
	4.2.4	Identify safety systems; determine precautions, inspections, and replacement items as required.	
	4.2.5	Apply appropriate estimating and parts nomenclature (terminology).	
Topic 4.3	Damage A	nalysis and Estimating: Vehicle Construction and Parts Identification	
	1.0.1	Student Competencies	
	4.3.1	Identify type of vehicle construction (unibody, body-over-frame).	
	4.3.2	Recognize the different collision damage between unibody and body-over-frame vehicles.	
	4.3.4	Identify impact energy absorbing components. Identify different types and strengths of substrates (steel types, aluminum, magnesium, plastic, composites, etc.)	
	4.3.4	Identify vehicle glass components and repair/replacement procedures.	
	4.3.6	Identify add-on accessories.	
	4.3.7	Recognize different vehicle joining/attaching methods (e.g., welding, adhesives, rivets, etc.)	

Topic 4.4	Refinishin	g: Safety Precautions and Regulations			
Topic III		Student Competencies			
	4.4.1	Select and use the proper personal safety equipment for surface preparation, spray gun and related equipment operation, paint mixing, matching and application, paint defects, and detailing (gloves, suits, hoods, eye and ear protection, etc.); take necessary precautions with hazardous operations and materials according to federal, state, and local regulations.			
	4.4.2	Identify safety and personal health hazards according to OSHA guidelines, the "Right to Know Law", and SDS information.			
	4.4.3	Inspect spray environment and equipment to ensure compliance with federal, state and local regulations, and for safety and cleanliness hazards.			
	4.4.4	Select and use a NIOSH approved respiratory protection system (supplied air/fresh air make up recommended). Perform proper maintenance in accordance with OSHA Regulation 1910.134 and applicable state and local regulations.			
	4.4.5	Perform equipment and work area clean-up as per applicable federal, state, and local regulations.			
	4.4.6	Demonstrate knowledge of the process for tracking of expelled VOCs.			
	4.4.7	Follow federal, state, and local regulations regarding the handling and disposal of refinishing waste products.			
Topic 4.5	c 4.5 Refinishing: Surface Preparation				
		Student Competencies			
	4.5.1	Inspect, remove, store, protect, and replace exterior trim and components necessary for proper surface preparation.			
	4.5.2	Soap and water wash entire vehicle; use appropriate cleaner to remove contaminants.			
	4.5.3	Remove paint finish as needed.			
	4.5.4	Properly sand areas to be refinished.			
	4.5.5	Identify and select appropriate sandpaper to featheredge areas to be refinished.			
	4.5.6	Apply suitable metal treatment or primer in accordance with total product systems.			
	4.5.7	Mask and protect other areas that will not be refinished.			
	4.5.8	Demonstrate different masking techniques (recess/back masking, foam door type, etc.).			
	4.5.9	Mix primer, primer-surfacer following paint manufacturers technical data sheet instructions.			
	4.5.10	Apply primer onto surface of repaired area, demonstrating control of primer application by keeping the areas as small as possible.			
	4.5.11	Force curing and drying of primer coating following paint manufacturers technical data sheet.			
	4.5.12	Apply two-component finishing filler to minor surface imperfections.			
	4.5.13	Apply guide coat and block sand area with correct grade/grit sandpaper to which primer-surfacer has been applied.			
	4.5.14	Dry sand area to which two-component finishing filler has been applied.			
	4.5.15	Remove dust from area to be refinished, including cracks or moldings of adjacent areas.			
	4.5.16	Clean area to be refinished using a recommended final cleaning solution.			
	4.5.17	Prepare adjacent panels for blending using paint manufacturers procedures.			

	4.5.18 Identify the types of rigid, semi-rigid or flexible plastic parts to be refinished; determine the materials need preparation, and refinishing procedures.		
	4.5.19 Identify metal parts to be refinished; determine the materials needed, preparation, and refinishing procedure		
	4.5.20 Identify refinishing guidelines for stationary glass flange areas to be refinished.		
Topic 4.6	Refinishing: Spray Gun and Related Equipment Operation		
		Student Competencies	
	4.6.1	Inspect, clean, and determine condition of spray guns and related equipment (air hoses, regulators, air lines, air source, spray environment, and filters).	
	4.6.2 Select spray gun setup (fluid needle, nozzle, and cap) for product being applied.		
	4.6.3	Test and adjust spray gun using fluid, air, and pattern control valves.	

Standard WELDING, CUTTING, AND JOINING **Topic 5.1** Metal Welding, Cutting, and Joining **Student Competencies** Identify the considerations for cutting, removing, and welding various types of steel, aluminum, and other metals. 5.1.1 Determine the correct GMAW welder type, electrode/wire type, diameter, and gas to be used in a specific welding 5.1.2 situation. Set up, attach work clamp (ground), and adjust the GMAW welder to "tune" for proper electrode stickout, voltage, 5.1.3 polarity, flow rate, and wire-feed speed required for the substrate being welded. Store, handle, and install high-pressure gas cylinders; test for leaks. 5.1.4 5.1.5 Determine the proper angle of the gun to the joint and direction of gun travel for the type of weld being made. 5.1.6 Protect adjacent panels, glass, vehicle interior, etc. to prevent damage from welding and cutting operations. 5.1.7 Identify hazards, foam coatings, and flammable materials prior to welding/cutting procedures. 5.1.8 Protect computers and other electronics/wires prior to welding procedures. Clean and prepare the metal to be welded, assure good metal fit-up, apply weld-through primer if necessary, and 5.1.9 clamp or tack as required. Determine the joint type (butt weld with backing, lap, etc.) for weld being made. 5.1.10 5.1.11 Determine the type of weld (continuous, stitch weld, plug, etc.) for each specific welding operation. Perform the following welds: plug, butt weld with and without backing, and fillet etc., in the flat, horizontal, 5.1.12 vertical, and overhead positions. Perform visual evaluation and destructive test on each weld type. 5.1.13 5.1.14 Identify the causes of various welding defects; make necessary adjustments. 5.1.15 Identify cause of contact tip burn-back and failure of wire to feed; make necessary adjustments. 5.1.16 Identify cutting process for different substrates and locations; perform cutting operation. Identify different methods of attaching structural components (squeeze type resistance spot welding (STRSW), 5.1.17 structural adhesive, MIG bronze, weld bonding, etc.). 5.1.18 Perform rivet bonding procedures. 5.1.19 Dress/grind weld as needed.

Career Ready Practices

1. Lead as a Contributing & Professional Employee

Career-ready individuals understand the role and responsibilities of their position and demonstrate this understanding by regularly contributing to the success of their organization. They are reliable and lead by example through work ethic and professionalism, as defined by the standards set by their workplace. This Career Ready Practice includes understanding and exhibiting the core values of their organization and modeling strong morals, motivation, excellence, and consistency.

2. Communicate Clearly, Effectively, & with Reason

Career-ready individuals are able to communicate thoughts, ideas, and action plans with clarity, whether using written, verbal, and/or visual methods. This Career Ready Practice includes actively listening to peers and colleagues regardless of level and ensuring that diverse perspectives are heard, considered, and fostered. Regardless of communication method, individuals understand the needs of a specific audience and are able to tailor their message or style to meet these needs. Proficiency in communication helps build strong relationships, facilitates collaboration, and ensures that information is accurately exchanged.

3. Think Critically to Make Sense of Problems & Persevere in Solving Them

Career-ready individuals are able to communicate thoughts, ideas, and action plans with clarity, whether using written, verbal, and/or visual methods. This Career Ready Practice includes actively listening to peers and colleagues regardless of level and ensuring that diverse perspectives are heard, considered, and fostered. Regardless of communication method, individuals understand the needs of a specific audience and are able to tailor their message or style to meet these needs. Proficiency in communication helps build strong relationships, facilitates collaboration, and ensures that information is accurately exchanged.

4. Collaborate Productively while Using Cultural & Global Competencies

Career-ready individuals are able to work effectively in diverse teams to successfully accomplish a goal in both in-person and virtual environments. This Career Ready Practice includes understanding team dynamics, respecting diverse perspectives, demonstrating empathy, and contributing positively to team outcomes. Effective collaboration leverages the strengths of team members, enhances problem-solving, and leads to innovative solutions by recognizing that each team member has something unique to contribute. Preparing to work in diverse teams ensures readiness for the collaborative nature of modern workplaces and requires recognizing biases and advocating for inclusive practices. Cultivating an inclusive environment not only enhances team dynamics but also drives innovation and reflects positively on organizational culture.

5. Use digital Skills & Technologies to Enhance Productivity & Make Data-informed Decisions

Career-ready individuals are digitally literate—proficient with the digital skills and technology that are regularly used in their evolving workplace. This Career Ready Practice involves using digital tools to enhance productivity, understanding the impact of technology on one's work, and staying updated with technological advancements that may have future impacts for a given industry area. Individuals can use technology and digital tools to analyze and report data, helping to make decisions that are data informed and data driven. Digitally literate individuals are also able to understand digital security and privacy and are able to use social media professionally and responsibly.

6. Remain Resilient in a Changing Workplace & World of Work

Career-ready individuals have the ability to adjust to change and remain resilient in the face of challenges, both within a workplace and throughout their careers. This Career Ready Practice involves maintaining a positive attitude despite challenges and being open to new ideas and feedback. Individuals seek to act in ways that contribute to the betterment of themselves and their teams, families, community, and workplace. Developing adaptability, flexibility, and resilience helps individuals navigate career transitions, embrace new opportunities, and maintain productivity and well-being under pressure. This Career Ready Practice also includes attending to one's own mental well-being and developing an appropriate work-life balance to sustain productivity, reduce stress, and enhance overall quality of life, which directly affects professional performance and satisfaction.

7. Manage Time & Space Effectively

Career-ready individuals are able to effectively manage their time and use organizational skills to prioritize tasks and meet deadlines. This Career Ready Practice includes planning, delegating tasks effectively, and maintaining a well-organized workspace in both physical and virtual environments. Developing these skills leads to increased efficiency, better project outcomes, and a balanced workload.

8. Demonstrate a Creative & Innovative Mindset

Career-ready individuals are able to use innovation and creativity to think outside the box and develop new ideas and solutions. This Career Ready Practice encourages a mindset of continuous improvement and adaptability and fosters a spirit of curiosity, experimentation, and calculated risk-taking. It prepares individuals to improve systems, drive change, create value, and stay competitive in a rapidly evolving workplace.

9. Act as a Good Steward of Organizational & Personal Finances & Resources

Career-ready individuals are financially literate and can demonstrate their ability to make cost effective decisions on behalf of themselves and their workplace. This Career Ready Practice includes managing personal finances, understanding financial documents, and making informed financial decisions. Financial literacy empowers individuals to make sound investments, budget effectively, and contribute to the financial health of their organization.

10. Navigate an Education & Career Path Aligned to Strengths, Work Style, Interests, & Goals

Career-ready individuals are self-aware about their strengths and working style and can understand how to leverage these traits effectively to maximize their careers. They are also aware of their areas for improvement, seeking opportunities for growth and acting on feedback to continuously improve. This Career Ready Practice is essential for setting realistic career goals, pursuing professional development opportunities, reskilling and upskilling to keep skills and knowledge relevant, and achieving personal and professional fulfillment.

11. Consider the Environmental & Social Impacts of Decisions

Career-ready individuals understand the interrelated nature of their actions and regularly make decisions that positively affect and/or mitigate negative impact on other people, their communities, and the environment. They make decisions with integrity by considering the moral and ethical consequences of their decisions and actively planning for the long-term success of projects, systems, and processes. Developing sustainability and environmental literacy skills prepares individuals to also contribute to a greener future and address global challenges.

12. Apply appropriate academic & technical skills

Career-ready individuals readily access and use the knowledge and skills acquired through experience and education to be effective and productive employees. They have the technical proficiency to use the language, tools, technologies, and methodologies that are relevant to their specific industry sector. They make connections between abstract concepts and real-world applications, and they make correct determinations about when applying an academic skill is appropriate in a workplace situation. This Career Ready Practice includes staying updated about industry advancements and continuously improving technical skills aligned with the changing needs of their sector.

Standard Update Schedule

Area	Date Updated	Needs to be Done This Year	Next Update
Agriculture	May-25		2030
Agriculture	, i		
Automated Manufacturing	Aug-21		2026
Automated Manufacturing Standards			
Auto Collision	May-25		2030
Auto Collision Standards			
Automotive Technology	May-24		2029
Automotive Technology			
Aviation	May-24		2029
Aviation			
Business	Jun-21		2026
Business and Office Technology Standards			
Building Trades	Oct-21		2026
Building Trades			
Career Development	Sep-23		2028
Career Development			
Electronics	Mar-22		2027
Electronics Standards			
Emergency Medical Services	Mar-25		2030
EMS			
Family and Consumer Science	Jan-18	Leaving as is until 2028, when nationals will be redone	2028
FACS Standards			
Graphic Communications	May-20		2025
Graphic Communications			
Health Careers	Oct-23		2028
Health Careers Standards			
Information Technology	May-25		2030
Information Technology Standards			
Marketing	Sep-17		2027
Marketing			
Technology Education			
Technology Education Standards	Feb-21		2026
Emerging Technology	Jan-07		NA
Welding	May-24		2029
Welding			
Possibly SoonNew			
Firefighter			

Funding Policy Director Recommendations

2025-26 Funding Policy

Within the packet is a revised 2025-26 Funding Policy for the Board to review. This is similar to the version provided to the Board at the April meeting with the following changes:

Page 2

The first change is a list of all the required documentation the Department needs to collect from an existing program to determine it is eligible for continued funding. This language will not be included in future funding policies as internal procedures will be drafted for eligible recipients and CTE staff to reference and follow.

The Department is recommending an increase of 3.5% for programs delivered by a Comprehensive High School and 6% for programs delivered by an Area Career and Technology Center, for programs delivered prior to the 2023-25 Biennium. This increase would be applied to the allocation provided in the 2024-25 school year.

The Department is recommending any programs that began operations in the 2023-25 biennium to receive a 60% reimbursement rate, if delivered by an Area Career and Technology Center and 40% if delivered by a Comprehensive High School. This reimbursement is based off actual costs. The reasoning for this is to continue to provide financial support for all newer programs as they continue to develop, while ensuring the Department is aware of how dollars are being spent.

The Director recommends approval of the 2025-26 Funding Policy.

Secondary Career and Technical Education Program Funding Policy

Within the packet is the revised Secondary Career and Technical Education Program Funding Policy for the Board to review. This is similar to what was provided at the April Board meeting with the following changes:

Page 1

Added language to include reference the funding policy aligns with the Board adopted Student Outcome Goals.

Policy language was edited to make it clear to eligible recipients that NDCTE funds are to be used only to support CTE programming.

Page 2

Performance Allocation language was simplified. Previous policy language included duplicative language.

Programs offered Access Allocation – It is being discussed if this allocation should also be tiered, based on high-cost vs. low-cost programs.

Operations Allocations – This remains an area of contention, whether this should be distributed based on number of centers or number of CTE Center Directors. Another option the Department will explore is creating a tiered approach based on the Board Governance and Operating structure. A recommendation will be coming.

Page 3

Language was amended to simplify how eligible recipients should proceed with the budgeting process during a Legislative year.

Funding Policy - Funding Levels Appendix I

Minor changes were made, simply to clarify language. The dollar amounts on this document will change as the Department develops is 2025-27 Biennial Budget.

Funding Policy - Added-Cost Funding Appendix II

This was amended to simplify. These programs will be discussed with all CTE Administrators, to finalize prior to the 2026-27 school year.

The Director recommends approval of the Secondary Career and Technical Education Program Funding Policy, with flexibility to adjust as the Department budget is finalized and the Department continues stakeholder engagement and research.



North Dakota Department of Career and Technical Education Funding Policy for 2025-26 School Year

Approved Date: June 26, 2023

Effective Date: July 1, 2023

Amended Date: May 19, 2025

ND State Board for CTE Board Members

ND Department of Career and Technical Education

It is the policy of the North Dakota State Board for Career and Technical Education not to discriminate in its educational programs, activities, or employment policies as required by Final Regulation implementing Title IX of the 1972 Education Amendments, Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973.

The Board policy does not advocate, permit, nor practice discrimination on the basis of sex, race, color, national origin, religion, age, or disability as required by various state and federal laws. Equal education opportunity is a priority of the North Dakota State Board for Career and Technical Education.

Purpose:

To effectively obligate funds allocated to the Department of Career and Technical Education (CTE) as a result of the 69th Legislative Assembly to currently approved Career and Technical Education programs provided by Area Career and Technical Education Centers (CTE Centers) and High Schools, and to provide funding for transferring, new, expanding, and reinstated programs for the 2025-26 school year that meet the definition of size, scope, and quality as defined in the North Dakota Perkins V State Plan.

CTE Centers	A minimum of three occupational programs of career and technical education with attendance by three or more participating school districts. To receive funding, a CTE Center must have a Joint Powers Agreement (JPA), approved by the State Board for Career and Technical Education. The Governing Board, indicated in the JPA, will assume governance responsibility and hire a CTE Director, certified by the Department of Career and Technical Education.
High School	Must provide at least one career and technical education program to receive funding.

Existing Programs (Previously Approved)

To be reimbursed, CTE State Program Supervisors must ensure programs meet the definition of size, scope, and quality as defined in the North Dakota Perkins V State Plan. State Program Supervisors will also review State Vision Visit results and program documentation to determine approval. Program documentation will include the following:

- 1) Current Year's Master Teacher Schedule
- 2) Current Year's Course Outlines
- 3) Previous Year's Industry Advisory Meeting Minutes (Fall and Spring Meetings.)
- 4) Previous Year's Industry Advisory Membership Roster Advisory Committee Member SFN 15256

Program supervisors will notify the CTE Administrative Team which programs are eligible for funding.

High Schools and CTE Centers will not be funded for programs that cease to be provided. Any program that has a gap in providing, i.e., provided in 2022-23 but not 2023-24, may apply as a reinstated program and will be reimbursed at the existing program reimbursement rate based on the budget provided. Program reimbursement will be prorated, if courses provided are reduced but still meet program quality requirements, according to size, scope, and quality as defined in the North Dakota Perkins V State Plan and State Vision Visit results.

CTE Programs operating prior to the 2023-25 Biennium will be funded based on 2024-25 fiscal year allocation plus an increase of 3.5% if provided by a High School and 6% if provided by a CTE Center.

Programs that were approved in the 2023-25 Biennium and received the 75% or 50% new program reimbursement rate will be reimbursed 60% if provided by a CTE Center and 40% in provided by a High School based on actual expenses.

High Schools and CTE Centers shall report to CTE annually, by September 15, how the funds were used. This will be completed utilizing the Annual Expenditure Report. A desk audit of 10% of all programs and recipients will be conducted annually, based on an agency (CTE) risk assessment.

Transferring, New, Expanding and Reinstated Programs

Definitions:

Transferring	Approved CTE program(s) transferring from a High School to a CTE Center.
New	CTE program(s) not previously provided by a High School or CTE Center.
Expanding	A CTE program that is increasing access through additional courses provided, course sections and/or staffing.
Reinstated	A CTE program that had a gap in providing instruction for one year or more.

High Schools and CTE Centers providing transferring, new, expanding, and reinstated programs shall apply for approval to the Department of Career and Technical Education. Once approved, transferring, new, expanding, and reinstated programs shall submit all required documentation to verify reimbursement amounts for the first year of providing programming. Documentation includes receipts, teacher contracts, etc. Approved expenses are depicted as follows:

CTE Center	Approved salaries; fringe benefits; and supplies which may include curriculum, equipment, materials, or lease of facilities that would facilitate the delivery of the CTE program. Approved equipment as a part of the Career and Technical Education Capital Project Program is excluded from this policy.
High School	Approved salary and travel

Transferring Program Funding Rate

Transferring CTE program(s) will be reimbursed 40% of all approved CTE program costs.

• New Program Funding Rate

New CTE program(s) will be reimbursed 75% of all approved costs for the first year of implementation if provided by a CTE Center and 50% for the first year of implementation if provided by a High School. The reimbursement rate will be adjusted to the State Board for Career and Technical Education approved reimbursement rate in year two.

A sustainability plan for each program must be submitted to be an approved program.

Expanding Program Funding Rate

Expanding CTE program(s) will be reimbursed 27% of salary and 30% of approved travel if provided by a High School and 40% of all approved costs if provided by a CTE Center.

• Reinstated Program Funding Rate

Reinstated CTE program(s) will be reimbursed 27% of salary and 30% of approved travel if provided by a High School and 40% of all approved costs if provided by a CTE Center.

Transferring, Expanding and Reinstated Family & Consumer Sciences, Technology & Engineering Education, and Career Development Programs

These programs will be reimbursed as follows:

Family & Consumer Sciences	 19% Reimbursement on Instructional Salaries and Extended Contracts 30% Reimbursement on Approved Travel No State Reimbursement on Equipment Current Reimbursement is for grades 9-12 only
Technology & Engineering Education	 27% Reimbursement on Instructional Salaries and Extended Contracts (Engineering by Design and Project Lead the Way programs in grades 9-12 only) 30% Reimbursement for Approved Travel 40% Reimbursement on Equipment in grades 7 and 8 only
Career Development	 35% Reimbursement on Salaries and Extended Contracts 30% Reimbursement on Travel

This policy will expire on June 30, 2026. Reimbursement of existing, transferring, new, expanding, and reinstated CTE programs is dependent upon the availability of sufficient funds.



North Dakota Department of Career and Technical Education

Secondary Program Funding Policy

Approved Date:

Effective Date: July 1, 2026

ND State Board for CTE Board Members

ND Department of Career and Technical Education

It is the policy of the North Dakota State Board for Career and Technical Education not to discriminate in its educational programs, activities, or employment policies as required by Final Regulation implementing Title IX of the 1972 Education Amendments, Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973.

The Board policy does not advocate, permit, nor practice discrimination on the basis of sex, race, color, national origin, religion, age, or disability as required by various state and federal laws. Equal education opportunity is a priority of the North Dakota State Board for Career and Technical Education.

Purpose

To effectively fund ND Secondary Career and Technical Education (CTE) Programs. This policy was developed to align with the following six principles as determined by the State Board for Career and Technical Education (Board) Funding Subcommittee. The policy is designed to:

- 1. Ensure equitable access.
- 2. Ensure program quality.
- 3. Incentivize high-quality performance.
- 4. Easy for Stakeholders to understand.
- 5. Reduce administrative burden on Department of Career and Technical Education (Department) staff and local recipients; and
- 6. Focuses on outputs rather than inputs.

In addition, the funding policy is to assist in achieving the Board adopted Student Outcome Goals. The Board adopted Student Outcome Goals can be accessed at: Board Student Outcome Goals.pdf

Minimum Requirements for Program Funding

Department Program Supervisors will ensure that CTE programs meet the definitions of size, scope, and quality as outlined in the Perkins V State Plan. Supervisors will utilize Vision Visit results and program documentation to determine program approval. Program documentation must be submitted to the Department by **September 15**.

Supervisors will notify the Fiscal Department regarding which programs are eligible for funding by November 15.

Programs that are discontinued or determined to be ineligible will not receive funding. Any program with a lapse in offering or approval (e.g., offered in 2021–22 but not in 2022–23) must apply as a **reinstated program** to regain eligibility for funding.

Funding Allocation Overview

Funding is designated for use within High School level CTE programs and shall be used to support and enhance offerings, including equipment, resources, curriculum development, or initiatives that align with program goals.

Annual funding allocations for each eligible recipient will be based on:

- Base Allocation Each eligible recipient will receive a base allocation, determined by the percentage of FTE involvement and categorized into tiers based on the cost of operating the program (low, medium, or high cost). Each tier will have an assigned base funding amount.
- Performance Allocation Programs that demonstrate a strong commitment to student success and
 workforce readiness by meeting the following performance targets, measured by the percentage of FTE
 involvement, may qualify for additional funding:
 - CTE Concentrator Target: Meeting the Board-established target for CTE Concentrators (students who complete at least two credits in a coordinated plan of study).
 - Work-Based Learning Target: Meeting the Board-established work-based learning (WBL) participation targets, according to the guidelines defined in the WBL Guidance.

Career and Technical Center (CTE Center) Funding

Access Allocations

CTE Centers will receive funding based on:

- · Member Schools Number of member districts served, as identified in the Joint Powers Agreement.
- Programs Offered Number of unique programs provided.
- Student Enrollment Number of student course enrollments, based on course credits.

Operations Allocations

Centers will receive funding based on each approved CTE Administrator's FTE percentage of involvement. The Administrator position must be approved by NDCTE to be eligible for funding.

Funding for New, Expanding, Transferring, and Reinstated Programs

Programs that are new, expanding, transferring, or reinstated will receive funding from legislatively appropriated funds designated for new and expanding programs.

- **New Programs** In the first year, new programs receive the base allocation plus performance-based allocations. In year two, funding will be adjusted based on the program's actual performance. A new program is one not offered in the previous five years.
- Transferring Programs Transferring programs receive base funding and performance-based allocations
 based on their most recent performance data. In year two, funding is based on new performance
 outcomes. Transferring refers to a program moving from a High School or dissolving Center to a CTE
 Center.
- Reinstated Programs Reinstated programs receive funding based on their last year of operation, if data is
 available. Funding is adjusted in the second year based on current performance. A reinstated program is
 one that had a gap in offering or approval of more than one but fewer than five years.
- Expanding Programs Expanding programs will receive adjusted funding based on increased FTE staffing levels, enrollment growth, or other significant expansion activities, such as additional course offerings or sections.

Commented [WS1]: The Department is exploring tiering this as well.

Commented [WS2]: The Department continues to explore options and will report back. One option the Department is exploring is allocating funds to centers based on the operating governance. More information will be provided as this is explored.

Funding Adjustments

All funding levels will be reviewed annually and may be adjusted based on available funds.

- Preliminary funding level estimates will be shared by March 31.
- Final allocations, if changed, will be communicated by May 31.
- New funding level allocations will take effect **July 1** each year.

In legislative years, when allocations are delayed due to pending legislative decisions, eligible recipients should continue using the previous year's allocation until updated amounts are finalized and communicated.

Funding for existing, new, transferring, expanding, or reinstated programs remains contingent on the availability of sufficient funds.

Fiscal Accountability

Eligible recipients must submit an **Annual Expenditure Report** to the Fiscal Department by **September 15** each year, detailing the use of CTE funds.

- A desk audit will be conducted on 10% of recipients annually.
- Adverse findings from the audit may impact future funding eligibility.
- Failure to submit the Annual Expenditure Report will result in ineligibility for funding in the subsequent year.



North Dakota Department of Career and Technical Education

Secondary Program Funding Policy Appendix I

Approved Date:

Effective Date: July 1, 2026

Career and Technical Education (CTE) Funding Allocations

Funding allocations for Secondary Career and Technical Education programs will be reviewed annually and may be adjusted based on available funds. Eligible recipients will be notified promptly to support proper planning and budgeting for the upcoming school year.

In legislative years, when allocations are delayed due to pending legislative decisions, eligible recipients should continue using the previous year's allocation until updated amounts are finalized and communicated.

Outlined below are the base allocation amounts, performance allocations, and CTE Center access and operating allocations for the 2026-27 school year.

Base Allocations

Base funding is awarded staff member, based on the percentage of time dedicated to approved Career and Technical Education (CTE) and Career Development activities.

Comprehensive High Schools

- Program Funding (per instructional or Career Development FTE)
 - o Tier 1: \$13,966
 - o Tier 2: \$17,457.50
 - Tier 3: \$20,949
- CTE Administrator \$30,000

Career and Technical Education (CTE) Centers

- Program Funding (per instructional or Career Development FTE)
 - o Tier 1: \$34,074
 - o Tier 2: \$42,592.50
 - o Tier 3: \$51,111

Performance Allocations

Performance funding is awarded for each instructional staff member, based on the percentage of time dedicated to CTE, that meets state-determined targets:

- Work-Based Learning (WBL) Target: \$981
- CTE Concentrator Target: \$981

Career Development programs cannot earn either of the performance-based allocations.

CTE Center Access Allocations

CTE Centers receive additional funding based on access factors:

- Programs Offered \$8,952 per unique program offered
- Member School Districts \$5,471 per member school district
- Student Enrollment \$50 per enrolled course credit as reported each October.

CTE Center Operations Allocations

Funding for CTE Center operations is based on each approved CTE Administrator FTE position:

- Brick-and-Mortar CTE Center \$174,056
- Virtual CTE Center \$87,028



North Dakota Department of Career and Technical Education

Secondary Program Funding Policy Appendix II

Approved Date:

Effective Date: July 1, 2026

Added-Cost Funding

Funding Tiers

Tier	School District Allocation	CTE Center Allocation
Tier 1	\$13,966.00	\$37,074.00
Tier 2	\$17,457.50	\$42,592.50
Tier 3	\$20,949.00	\$51,111.00

Approved CTE Program Areas

Tier 1	Tier 2	Tier 3
Business Education	Auto Collision	Agriculture
Career Development	Auto Technology	Automated Manufacturing
Commercial Art	Aviation Technology	CDL
Electronics	Building Trades	Diesel Technology
Facilities Maintenance	Culinary Arts	Heavy Equipment
Family & Consumer Sciences	Electrical	Welding
Graphic Arts/Communications	Machine Tooling	
Health Sciences		
Information Technology		
Law Enforcement		
Marketing Education		
Petroleum Technology		
Recreation Engine		
Restaurant Management		
Tech & Engineering		
Visual Arts		

TO: ND CTE Board Members FROM: Sonia Meehl, Board Chairman

DATE: May 15, 2025

RE: Director Sick Summative Evaluation

The pages that follow include documents related to Director Sick's Summative Evaluation:

Summative Evaluation Scores and Comments - Compilation of board member and director ratings and comments.

2024-25 Director Evaluation Data Outcomes – This is a summary of the Board Outcome Goals, Director Goals, and Progress Measures for both. In the column "Met or 2/3 Met" a "Y" highlighted in green indicates a goal met; a "N" highlighted in yellow indicates a goal that was not met. Those indicators with gold highlighting were removed from consideration because the data is not yet available or not yet complete. If data was complete, there would be nine total indicators. Three have been removed, so we are considering six indicators. Four out of the six data indicators were achieved for a score of 66.67%.

2024-25 Job Description Evaluation and Overall Rating – Seven board members rated Director Sick in each of the five sections of the job description. Numerical scores were assigned to ratings as follows: **Developing=1**, **Achieves=2**, **Excels=3**. These ratings align with those used in CTE Department staff performance evaluations. Director Sick scored 80 out of a possible 105 points on the job description evaluation for a score of 76.19%.

The board previously agreed to weight the Data Outcomes as 60% and the Job Description as 40% of the Combined Performance Rating. Applying these weights to the two scores results in a weighted score of 70.48%.

The board previously agreed to Overall Performance Level Criteria ratings of Developing=50% or less; Achieves=51-70%; and Excels=71% or higher. The overall score of 70.48% is above Achieves, but below Excels, so I assigned an Overall Rating of Achieves PLUS.

Director Sick and I reviewed and discussed the comments and overall evaluation together on Wednesday, May 14. We noted areas of consensus and areas where board member and director self-evaluations were not aligned. Director Sick will reach out to board members if he has questions about their ratings or comments.

Neither Director Sick nor any board member assigned a rating of "Developing" in any category. Of note, five board members rated Director Sick "Excels" in the area of Advocate for CTE. As in the Formative Evaluation, gathering and using data to create useful monitoring reports was consistently mentioned as an Area of Growth by both the Director and board members.

Please make notes of your thoughts about how the evaluation procedure worked in 2024-25 and send them to me by the end of May while it is fresh in your mind. I will compile your comments in preparation of re-visiting the procedure at our August board retreat.

Thank you to Lorie Ruff for her technical assistance in creating and implementing this evaluation tool.

Question 1 - Executes State Director/Executive Officer duties for State Board for CTE

Strong Performance Areas of Growth Rating

Levi Bachmeier

Works with Chairperson and Board to prepare meeting agendas.

Represents the Board on committees and official activities.

Prepares biennium and fiscal year agency budgets prioritizing the Board's outcome goals for Board approval-state and federal- agency operations and grants.

Provides the Board with educational opportunities and workshops consistent with the Board's role

Achieves

Kirsten Baesler

Works with Chairperson and Board to prepare meeting agendas.

Represents the Board on committees and official activities.

The agenda preparation has come a long way in the past few years. Director Sick spends a considerable amount of time ensuring the board agenda and materials are appropriate.

Administers Board, State and Federal Policy. Recommends updates to Board Policy.

Prepares biennium and fiscal year agency budgets prioritizing the Board's outcome goals for Board approval - state and federal - agency operations and grants.

CTE has had a lot to manage and lead, leaving little time to evaluate board policy comprehensively. When given the time, it would be good to have Director Sick begin to analyze the board policies comprehensively and proactively recommend any needed changes to the board instead of reacting to situations as they arise. The budget is prepared well, but I don't think we are at a point yet where the Board's Outcome Goals are the prioritized factor of motivation for budget and grant decisions.

Achieves

Pat Bertagnolli

Administers Board, State and Federal Policy. Recommends updates to Board Policy.

Represents the Board on committees and official activities.

Updates the Board utilizing progress monitoring reports progress toward established goals aligned to the adopted Board monitoring calendar.

Excels

Great legislative presence. CTE perception is very good across the state.

Area of potential growth.

Tuesday, May 13, 2025 133 Page 1 of 4

Lyndsi Engstrom

Administers Board, State and Federal Policy. Recommends updates to Board Policy.

Represents the Board on committees and official activities.

Updates the Board utilizing progress monitoring reports progress toward established goals aligned to the adopted Board monitoring calendar.

Achieves

Director Sick has been willing to engage in ongoing efforts to implement an outcomesfocused governance framework, including restructuring monthly Board meeting agendas to include a consent agenda and focus discussion during the meeting on establishing and monitoring outcome goals, guardrails, and corresponding progress measures. Clear and timely updates coupled with comprehensive reporting are essential to keep the Board informed of agency progress toward the Board's goals. A natural next step in this process is to hone monitoring reports intended to track progress toward established goals, guardrails, and progress measures as outlined within the Board's monitoring calendar. I am confident in Director Sick's ability to enhance monitoring reports and look forward to continued progress.

Mike McHugh

Represents the Board on committees and official activities.

Responsible for hiring and overseeing the supervision and evaluation of all staff.

Director represents the department well and has an excellent staff.

Researches and assembles all relevant materials and reports for distribution to the Board.

Strong Performance Areas of Growth Rating

SONIA MEEHL

Works with Chairperson and Board to prepare meeting agendas.

Researches and assembles all relevant materials and reports for distribution to the Board.

TrainND Funding and Teacher Certification policies successfully updated. Director has been responsive to my suggestions as to how to present goal progress measures and improve policy language. We have established a cadence to plan for and evaluate meetings that has led to efficient use of time spent during board meetings. Responses to board members' questions are starting to seem more natural and concise. We have become much more transparent by posting our board packets on the website in their entirety as well as routinely offering remote access to our committee meetings for interested stakeholders. Reported regularly to the board the status of open positions in the department.

Administers Board, State and Federal Policy. Recommends updates to Board Policy.

Updates the Board utilizing progress monitoring reports progress toward established goals aligned to the adopted Board monitoring calendar.

Funding Formula policy has proven to be a challenge, which is not surprising. Changing membership of the subcommittee and lack of mutual understanding of the appropriate roles of director/staff and board members led to frustration and lost time. We reached a consensus of our guiding principles, but those involved in the subcommittee (both staff and board members) seemed to lack clarity of the overall process by which we would bring a proposed policy to the board. Director has presented progress monitoring reports. This is a developing process as we begin to better understand how to collect and interpret the data. Good steps have been taken, but more is needed.Being mindful of using clear and consistent terminology and formatting could make verbal and written communications and presentations more concise and impactful to the board and others.

Achieves

Eric Nelson

Administers Board, State and Federal Policy. Recommends updates to Board Policy.

Researches and assembles all relevant materials and reports for distribution to the Board.

Director Sick does a great job keeping the board informed prior to meetings and as things arise. They are a lot of varying requests for information and style of presentation, which I think he threads the needle on.

Provides the Board with educational opportunities and workshops consistent with the Board's role.

Strong Performance Areas of Growth Rating

Wayde Sick

Administers Board, State and Federal Policy. Recommends updates to Board Policy.

Represents the Board on committees and official activities.

Updates the Board utilizing progress monitoring reports progress toward established goals aligned to the adopted Board monitoring calendar.

Question 2 - Interpret and Implement Board Policy, State and Federal Law

Strong Performance

Rating

Levi

Bachmeier

Oversee completion and analysis of the Consolidated Annual Report (CAR) for accountability and improved performance report.

Uses data available from all sources on which to make decisions based to support the Board's outcome goals.

Areas of Growth

Achieves

Oversees the development and implementation compliance of Perkins 5-year state plan (upon reauthorization of federal law).

Kirsten

Baesler

Oversee completion and analysis of the Consolidated Annual Report (CAR) for accountability and improved performance report.

Uses data available from all sources on which to make decisions based to support the Board's outcome goals.

Achieves

Pat

Bertagnolli

Oversees the development and implementation compliance of Perkins 5-year state plan (upon reauthorization of federal law).

Uses data available from all sources on which to make decisions based to support the Board's outcome goals.

Excels

Informed about Perkins, in compliance.

Likely some opportunities to enhance realistic, reliable, accurate data from other sources.

Tuesday, May 13, 2025 Page 1 of 3

Lyndsi Engstrom

Oversee completion and analysis of the Consolidated Annual Report (CAR) for accountability and improved performance report.

Uses data available from all sources on which to make decisions based to support the Board's outcome goals.

Achieves

Oversight of the Consolidated Annual Report (CAR) appears to be a strength. The CAR also appears to be a job description indicator where Director Sick has effectively empowered the Assistant Director.

I am appreciative of the emerging effort to identify relevant data sources to measure impact and enhance decision-making.

Mike

McHugh

Oversee completion and analysis of the Consolidated Annual Report (CAR) for accountability and improved performance report.

Oversees the development and implementation compliance of Perkins 5-year state plan (upon reauthorization of federal law).

Director Completes federal reports and compliance in a timely manner.

Uses data available from all sources on which to make decisions based to support the Board's outcome goals.

Achieves

SONIA MEEHL

Oversee completion and analysis of the Consolidated Annual Report (CAR) for accountability and improved performance report.

Achieves

CAR was well-prepared and timely. Director and staff should closely monitor consortiums and districts that fell short of performance measures and have been required to implement local improvement plans. Additionally, if data is inadequate or misleading, continued efforts should be made to refine or revise within the ability of the department to do so.

Strong Performance Areas of Growth Rating

Eric Nelson

Oversee completion and analysis of the Consolidated Annual Report (CAR) for accountability and improved performance report.

Achieves

Oversees the development and implementation compliance of Perkins 5-year state plan (upon reauthorization of federal law).

No concerns.

I only put this as an area of growth because I think this is something we (board and director) are both working towards growing in.

Wayde Sick

Oversees the development and implementation compliance Uses data available from all sources on which to make of Perkins 5-year state plan (upon reauthorization of federal decisions based to support the Board's outcome goals.

Achieves

139 Tuesday, May 13, 2025 Page 3 of 3

Question 3 - Planning and Coordination

Strong Performance

Areas of Growth

Rating

Levi

Bachmeier

Develops 5-year targets and annual targets for all progress measures aligned to Board goals reflective of ND's PK12 Strategic Vision for CTE.

Gathers input and assesses guidance available through quarterly statewide meetings with CTE administrators.

Responds to rapidly changing and emerging technologies reflective of workforce needs and course availability.

Achieves

Kirsten

Baesler

Gathers input and assesses guidance available through quarterly statewide meetings with CTE administrators.

Is an active member of appointed and statutory boards.

Responds to rapidly changing and emerging technologies reflective of workforce needs and course availability.

Achieves

I think we can improve by being more adept and flexible in responding to changing needs through approval and incentivizing.

Pat

Bertagnolli

Partners with other agencies and the private sector on common goals.

Plans and implements the systematic updates of program area standards, ensuring alignment with local, national and industry standards.

Responds to rapidly changing and emerging technologies reflective of workforce needs and course availability.

Excels

Great relationships with DPI, Commerce, JSND, NDUS, GNDC, etc. Strong alignment.

Always opportunities to fine tune processes to adapt to emerging careers/technologies.

Tuesday, May 13, 2025 Page 1 of 3

Strong Performance Areas of Growth Rating

Lyndsi Engstrom

Leads change by seeking out the latest/best practices in CTE.

Plans and implements the systematic updates of program area standards, ensuring alignment with local, national and industry standards.

The calendar outlining the timeline for program standards revision is a helpful tool to ensure systematic updates of program standards.

Develops 5-year targets and annual targets for all progress measures aligned to Board goals reflective of ND's PK12 Strategic Vision for CTE.

Assesses, maintains and promotes a system of professional development for staff, CTE instructors and administrators.

The milestone of establishing five-year targets for all progress measures aligned to Board goals has been achieved. Reviewing and potentially revising initially determined targets based on increased access to relevant data to inform decision-making may further enhance targets.CTE Department provided professional development, inclusive of, but not limited to the annual Professional Development Conference, has historically been well attended. Aligning professional development provided with the Board's goals and guardrails and the Director's progress measures is a natural next step in supporting the Board's shift to outcomes-focused governance while supporting the needs of the field.

Achieves

Mike McHugh

Gathers input and assesses guidance available through quarterly statewide meetings with CTE administrators.

Is an active member of appointed and statutory

Director represents the department well on a number of boards and committees.

Develops 5-year targets and annual targets for all progress measures aligned to Board goals reflective of ND's PK12 Strategic Vision for CTE.

Achieves

We may need to adjust some of our targets based on available data to ensure our goals are achievable and aspirational.

Strong Performance Areas of Growth Rating

SONIA MEEHL

Partners with other agencies and the private sector on common goals.

Plans and implements the systematic updates of program area standards, ensuring alignment with local, national and industry standards.

In reviewing monthly reports, I see strong evidence of meetings with administrators, interaction with other agencies and post-secondary institutions, and work on appointed and statutory boards. Program standards are regularly updated and board is made aware of the timeline for review. Professional development referenced specifically for Tech-Engineering, Trade-Industry.

Leads change by seeking out the latest/best practices in CTE.

Develops 5-year targets and annual targets for all progress measures aligned to Board goals reflective of ND's PK12 Strategic Vision for CTE.

"Leads change..." as referenced in the first bullet point, I see opportunity for growth in understanding and leading the process of change, guiding board and staff in how to reach a conclusion. After this first year of goal progress monitoring, goals and targets should be reviewed at the annual retreat. **Achieves**

Eric Nelson

Develops 5-year targets and annual targets for all progress measures aligned to Board goals reflective of ND's PK12 Strategic Vision for CTE.

Plans and implements the systematic updates of program area standards, ensuring alignment with local, national

Director Sick has worked diligently with the board and our partners to develop and continue to refine our goals.

Partners with other agencies and the private sector on common goals.

Achieves

I don't think I would say this an area of deficiency as much as I would say there is so much runway here to collaborate and find synergy that this has to be always looked at as an area of growth.

Wayde Sick

Gathers input and assesses guidance available through quarterly statewide meetings with CTE administrators.

Partners with other agencies and the private sector on common goals.

Develops 5-year targets and annual targets for all progress measures aligned to Board goals reflective of ND's PK12 Strategic Vision for CTE.

Works with postsecondary institutions to plan and coordinate CTE initiatives.

Question 4 - Demonstrates Fiscal Management

Strong Performance	Areas of Growth	Rating
Levi Bachmeier Establishes and makes available fiscal reporting	Recommends and provides rationale for district and	
timelines and budget preparation for state and federal funds. Monitors state and federal funds.	area center funding levels based on funding available and prioritizes Board goals for Board approval.	Achieves
	I worry a large unspoken goal of the funding policy subcommittee has been to preserve the status quo of funding distribution through the use of different funding levers.	
Kirsten Baesler		
Establishes and makes available fiscal reporting timelines and budget preparation for state and federal funds.	Recommends and provides rationale for district and area center funding levels based on funding available and prioritizes Board goals for Board approval.	Achieves
I think Director Sick does most all of these things well - I think it is the boards current processes and expectations that can be improved, but we are doing that with our funding formula discussions, etc.	Aligning funding decisions to board goals is likely one of the single most important elements for this next biennium.	
Pat Bertagnolli		
Recommends and provides rationale for district and area center funding levels based on funding available and prioritizes Board goals for Board approval.		Excels
This has been recognized and supported from the Governor's office.	Nothing specific for areas of growth.	

Tuesday, May 13, 2025 Page 1 of 3

Strong Performance Areas of Growth Rating

Lyndsi Engstrom

Monitors state and federal funds.

Meets and follows all state and federal audit requirements.

Recommends and provides rationale for district and area center funding levels based on funding available and prioritizes Board goals for Board approval.

Achieves

Indicators associated with Fiscal Management that are related to execution of established procedures in place, including reporting timelines; budget preparation; monitoring of funds; and ensuring procurement and audit requirements are upheld appear to be strengths.

Advancing a focused effort on strategic review and revision of the more than 40-year-old NDCTE funding framework has been challenging. Through this challenging but imperative work, the strength of Director recommendations and accompanying rationale has varied across the two-year time span of close collaboration, likely due to a variety of factors including Board sub-committee member change over. I am confident that strong Director recommendation and rationale based on recent full Board feedback on the draft policy will support the sub-committee in coming to consensus on final revisions for full Board approval. I am also confident in Director Sick's ability to reflect on this challenging process and apply lessons learned to next steps post policy approval including creating conditions for the successful implementation of and establishing a process for evaluating the impact of the agreed upon policy relevant to Board goals, guardrails, and aligned progress measures.

Mike McHugh

Establishes and makes available fiscal reporting timelines and budget preparation for state and federal funds.

Excels

SONIA MEEHL

Reviews and presents recommendations to the Board concerning new program applications.

Meets and follows all state and federal audit requirements.

Recommends and provides rationale for district and area center funding levels based on funding available and prioritizes Board goals for Board approval.

Achieves

The department received a clean audit with compliments from the auditors. New and expanding program recommendations submitted timely to the board.

Except for the second bullet point, I interpret this "Fiscal Management" question to mean implementation of policy as it exists and not referencing the effort to change the funding formula. With regard to the funding formula discussion, ultimately, the director made recommendations, although it may have been helpful and more efficient if the process had been better defined earlier and both board/subcommittee members and director had better understood their roles.

Eric Nelson

Establishes and makes available fiscal reporting timelines and budget preparation for state and federal funds.

Monitors state and federal funds.

Achieves

No concerns here.

Wayde Sick

Recommends and provides rationale for district and area center funding levels based on funding available and prioritizes Board goals for Board approval.

Establishes and makes available fiscal reporting timelines and budget preparation for state and fed

Ensures the overall reimbursement claim process reflects Board policy.

Achieves

Question 5 - Advocate for Career and Technology Education

Strong Performance Areas of Growth Rating Bachmeier Levi Assists in the establishment and maintenance of quality CTE programming. **Excels** Collaborates with Governor's office, Legislature, K12 and Higher Education partners and business/industry to advocate for CTE. Kirsten Baesler Participates/presents at appropriate state and Assists in the establishment and maintenance of national meetings, conferences and workshops. quality CTE programming. **Achieves** Engages CTE stakeholders throughout the year. Pat Bertagnolli Collaborates with Governor's office, Legislature, K12 Participates/presents at appropriate state and and Higher Education partners and business/industry national meetings, conferences and workshops. to advocate for CTE. **Excels** Great working relationships, top tier advocacy. Some opportunities to participate in nontraditional conferences to heighten CTE support/awareness. Example: Petroleum

Council, Chambers, Economic Development

groups throughout the state.

Strong Performance Areas of Growth Rating

Lyndsi Engstrom

Assists in the establishment and maintenance of quality CTE programming.

Participates/presents at appropriate state and national meetings, conferences and workshops.

Collaborates with Governor's office, Legislature, K12 and Higher Education partners and business/industry to advocate for CTE.

Excels

Director Sick routinely represents NDCTE at state and national meetings, conferences, and workshops as indicated within his monthly reports to the Board. Establishing and maintaining quality CTE programming appears to be a strength as evidenced by Vision Visit plan and procedures.

An intentional focus on ongoing collaboration with the Governor's office, legislators, K-12 and higher ed partners, as well as business and industry partners will best position NDCTE to achieve the goals set forth by the Board.

Mike McHugh

Participates/presents at appropriate state and national meetings, conferences and workshops.

Engages CTE stakeholders throughout the year.

Excels

SONIA MEEHL

Participates/presents at appropriate state and national meetings, conferences and workshops.

Collaborates with Governor's office, Legislature, K12 and Higher Education partners and business/industry to advocate for CTE.

Seems to embrace the legislative process and was attentive to his duties in this area. .I see both strengths and areas of potential growth in each of the areas of the job description. While I would have liked to assign a rating of Developing and Excels to at least one of the categories, I think the Achieves description most accurately portrays the overall performance in each category. Continue striving to grow in communication and leadership skills to enhance confidence and build trust.

Engages CTE stakeholders throughout the year.

Appears to be well-engaged with state agencies, commissions, etc.; a next step might be more regular interaction with CTE students and families.

Achieves

Tuesday, May 13, 2025 147 Page 2 of 3

Strong Performance Areas of Growth Rating

Eric Nelson

Engages CTE stakeholders throughout the year.

Collaborates with Governor's office, Legislature, K12 and Higher Education partners and business/industry to advocate for CTE.

Excels

Director Sick is a very effective advocate for CTE and works with important influencers and stakeholders, as appropriate. I hope we can generate even more visibility going forward.

Wayde Sick

Engages CTE stakeholders throughout the year.

Collaborates with Governor's office, Legislature, K12 and Higher Education partners and business/industry to advocate for CTE.

Assists in the establishment and maintenance of quality CTE programming.

Achieves

DIRECTOR DATA OUTCOMES EVALUATION-	2025									
BOARD OUTCOME GOAL			MET	BOARD GUARDRAILS FOR THE DIRECTOR			MET			
and DIRECTOR GOAL PROGRESS MEASURES	2025 TARGET	2025 ACTUAL	or 2/3 MET	and DIRECTOR GUARDRAIL PROGRESS MEASURES	2025 TARGET	2025 ACTUAL	or 2/3 MET			
Goal 1-The percentage of students identified as concentrators (grades 10-12) in Career and Technical Education as measured by the Consolidated Annual Report, will increase from 28.5% in January 2024 (2022-2023 school year) to 40% in January 2028 (2026-2027) school year)	33%	28%		Guardrail 1-The Director will not allow inequitable access to quality programs within the State of North Dakota to go unreported to the board.						
1.1- The percentage of students in rural schools identified as a concentrator will increase from 40% in 2023 to 50% in 2028 as measured by the Consolidated Annual Report.	Rural-44%	38%	N	Guardrail Progress Measure 1 The State Board of Career and program report utilizing the Opportunity Gap Analy						
1.2- The percentage of minority students identified as a concentrator will increase from 14% in 2023 to 24% in 2028 as measured by the Consolidated Annual Report.	All Minority 18%,	14.30%		Baseline	2025 Target	Actual	Met or 2/3 Met			
1.3- The percentage of special population students identified as a concentrator will increase from 25% in 2023 to 35% in 2028 as measured by the Consolidated Annual Report.	All Special Populations 31%	23.20%		0	1	1	Υ			
Goal 2- The percentage of students who graduate Workforce Ready will increase from 88% in the 2022-2023 school year to 93% in the 2027-2028 school year as measured by the North Dakota Choice Ready report.	89%	91%		Guardrail 2-The Director will not allow the Departme	ent to operate vuctors.	vithout system	s to ensure high-quality			
				Guardrail Progress Measure 2.1-The percent of q 2024 to 91%	ualified CTE e in May 2027.	ducators will o	grow from 86% in May			
The percentage of students completing Career Ready Practices will increase from 24% in September 2023 to 29% in September 2028 as measured by the North Dakota Choice Ready Report.	26%	34%		Baseline	2025 Target	2025 Actual	MET or 2/3 MET			
			Y	86.90%	87%	85.80%	N			
2.2 The percentage of concentrators completing a work-based learning experience will increase from 35% in September 2023 to 57% in September 2028 as measured by the North Dakota Choice Ready Report.	42%	45%		Guardrail Progress Measure 2.2-The number of CT that aligns with NDCTE's vision and goals w						
2.3 The percentage of students achieving a technical assessment/industry credential will increase from 26% in September 2023 to 31% in September 2028 as measured by the North Dakota Choice Ready Report.	29%	34%		Baseline	2025 Target	2025 Actual	MET or 2/3 MET			
				1192	1200	636	data available at retreat			
Goal 3-The percentage of rural students that enroll in a program at a CTE Center will increase from 36% in 2023 to 41% in 2028, as measured by the CTE Center Membership Report.	38%			Guardrail 3-The Director will not allow the Departme public/private	ent to operate of the partnerships.	without system	s in place to encourage			
3.1. The percentage of rural students in the Northeast that enroll in a program at a CTE Center will increase from 40% in 2023 to 45% in 2028 as measured by the CTE Center Membership Report.	42%			Guard 3.1- The number of individuals that are trai May 2024 to 9						
				Baseline	2025 Target	2025 Actual	MET or 2/3 MET			
			Will not evaluate as data is not available and	41	58	74	Υ			
3.2-The percentage of rural students in the Southeast that enroll in a program at a CTE Center will increase from 49% in 2023 to 54%	52%		plans to incorporate with Infinite Campus are in the	Guardrail 3.2- The number of individuals employed 2024 to 35 i	d as WBL Coor in May 2027.	dinators will in	ncrease from 13 in May			
in 2028 as measured by the CTE Center Membership Report.	5270		development phase	Baseline	2025 Target	2025 Actual	MET or 2/3 MET			
3.3- The percentage of rural students in the Southwest that enroll in a program at a CTE Center will increase from 33% in 2023 to 38% in 2028 as measured by the CTE Center Membership Report.	35%			13	16	17	Υ			
3.4- The percentage of rural students in the Northwest that enroll in a program at a CTE Center will increase from 19% in 2023 to 24% in 2028 as measured by the CTE Center Membership Report.	21%			Guardrail 3.3 The number of public/private partnersl 907 in May 2024 to			ment will increase from			
3.5- The percentage of rural students enrolled in a CTE program				Baseline	2025 Target	2025 Actual	MET or			
will increase from 80% in 2023 to 90% in 2028 as measured by the Consolidated Annual report.	84%						2/3 MET			
	84%			907	910	779	2/3 MET data available at retreat			
Consolidated Annual report.		accurate		907 EVALUATION NOTES						
Consolidated Annual report.		accurate Targets Met	4		910	779	data available at retreat			
	d is complete and		_	EVALUATION NOTES Director summative evaluation targets are considered met if the	910 he Board Outcom	779 e Goal and Guard	data available at retreat rail are met OR 2/3 of the %-70%, Excels-71% or			

ND CTE Director														
Summative Evaluation	5/19/2025													
	Director's Self-Rating (Not Included in Calculation)	Bachmeier	Baesler	Bertagnolli	Engstrom	McHugh	Meehl	Nelson	Rohr	Sanford	Total Points awarded by Board	Total Board points possible	Board Score by percent	Performance Level by Board
Section 1: Executive Officer for State Board	2	2	2	3	2	2	2	2			15	21	71.43%	Excels
Section 2: Interpet and Implement Board Policy, State and Federal Law	2	2	2	3	2	2	2	2			15	21	71.43%	Excels
Section 3: Planning and Coordination	2	2	2	3	2	2	2	2			15	21	71.43%	Excels
Section 4: Fiscal Management	2	2	2	3	2	3	2	2			16	21	76.19%	Excels
Section 5: Advocate for CTE	2	3	2	3	3	3	2	3			19	21	90.48%	Excels
Total performance by Individual	10	11	10	15	11	12	10	11			Total Board Points Awarded		Final Board Score by percent	Overall Performance Level Assigned by Board
Total points possible by Individual	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	80	105	76.19%	Excels
Individual Score by Percent	66.67%	73.33%	66.67%	100.00%	73.33%	80.00%	66.67%	73.33%	0.00%	0.00%	Performance Level Criteria			
Performance Level by Individual	Achieves	Excels	Achieves	Excels	Excels	Excels	Achieves	Excels			Developing=50% or less; Achieves=51-70%; Excels=71% or higher			
Combined Performance Rating	Data Summary Score (60%)	66.67%	Job Description Summary Score (40%)		Weighted Combined Score	70.48%	Final Performance Level Assigned	Achieves PLUS						

DIRECTOR DATA OUTCOMES EVALUATION- 2025					
BOARD OUTCOME GOAL and DIRECTOR GOAL PROGRESS MEASURES	2025 TARGET	2025 ACTUAL	MET or 2/3 MET		
Goal 1-The percentage of students identified as concentrators (grades 10-12) in Career and Technical Education as measured by the Consolidated Annual Report, will increase from 28.5% in January 2024 (2022-2023 school year) to 40% in January 2028 (2026-2027) school year)	33%	28%			
1.1- The percentage of students in rural schools identified as a concentrator will increase from 40% in 2023 to 50% in 2028 as measured by the Consolidated Annual Report.	Rural-44%	38%	N		
1.2- The percentage of minority students identified as a concentrator will increase from 14% in 2023 to 24% in 2028 as measured by the Consolidated Annual Report.	All Minority 18%,	14.30%			
1.3- The percentage of special population students identified as a concentrator will increase from 25% in 2023 to 35% in 2028 as measured by the Consolidated Annual Report.	All Special Populations 31%	23.20%			
Goal 2-The percentage of students who graduate					
Workforce Ready will increase from 88% in the 2022-2023 school year to 93% in the 2027-2028 school year as measured by the North Dakota Choice Ready report.	89%	91%			
2.1The percentage of students completing Career Ready Practices will increase from 24% in September 2023 to 29% in September 2028 as measured by the North Dakota Choice Ready Report.	26%	34%	Υ		
2.2 The percentage of concentrators completing a work- based learning experience will increase from 35% in September 2023 to 57% in September 2028 as measured by the North Dakota Choice Ready Report.	42%	45%			
2.3 The percentage of students achieving a technical assessment/industry credential will increase from 26% in September 2023 to 31% in September 2028 as measured by the North Dakota Choice Ready Report.	29%	34%			

Goal 3-The percentage of rural students that enroll in a program at a CTE Center will increase from 36% in 2023 to 41% in 2028, as measured by the CTE Center Membership Report.	38%	Will not evaluate as data is not available and plans to
3.1- The percentage of rural students in the Northeast that enroll in a program at a CTE Center will increase from 40% in 2023 to 45% in 2028 as measured by the CTE Center Membership Report.	42%	incorporate with Infinite Campus are in the development phase
3.2- The percentage of rural students in the Southeast that enroll in a program at a CTE Center will increase from 49% in 2023 to 54% in 2028 as measured by the CTE Center Membership Report.	52%	
3.3- The percentage of rural students in the Southwest that enroll in a program at a CTE Center will increase from 33% in 2023 to 38% in 2028 as measured by the CTE Center	35%	
3.4- The percentage of rural students in the Northwest that enroll in a program at a CTE Center will increase from 19% in 2023 to 24% in 2028 as measured by the CTE Center Membership Report.	21%	
3.5-The percentage of rural students enrolled in a CTE program will increase from 80% in 2023 to 90% in 2028 as measured by the Consolidated Annual report.	84%	

BOARD GUARDRAILS FOR THE DIRECTOR			MET
and	2025 TARGET	2025 ACTUAL	or
DIRECTOR GUARDRAIL PROGRESS MEASURES			2/3 MET

Guardrail 1-The Director will not allow inequitable access to quality programs within the State of North Dakota to go unreported to the board.

Guardrail Progress Measure 1 The State Board of Career and Technical Education will receive an equitable access to quality program report utilizing the Opportunity Gap Analysis from zero in May 2024 to two in May 2026.

Baseline	2025 Target	Actual	Met or 2/3 Met
0	1	1	Υ

Guardrail 2-The Director will not allow the Department to operate without systems to ensure highquality instructors.

Guardrail Progress Measure 2.1-The percent of qualified CTE educators will grow from 86% in May 2024 to 91% in May 2027.

Baseline	2025 Target	2025 Actual	MET or 2/3 MET
86.90%	87%	85.80%	N

Guardrail Progress Measure 2.2-The number of CTE Educators that attend professional development that aligns with NDCTE's vision and goals will increase from 1192 in 2024 to 1300 in 2027

Baseline	2025 Target	2025 Actual	MET or 2/3 MET
1192	1200	636	data available at retreat

Guardrail 3-The Director will not allow the Department to operate without systems in place to encourage public/private partnerships.

Guard 3.1- The number of individuals that are trained as WBL Coordinators will increase from 41 in May 2024 to 98 in May 2027.

Baseline	2025 Target	2025 Actual	MET or 2/3 MET
41	58	74	Y

Guardrail 3.2- The number of individuals employed as WBL Coordinators will increase from 13 in May 2024 to 35 in May 2027.

Baseline	2025 Target		MET or 2/3 MET
13	16	17	Y

Guardrail 3.3 The number of public/private partnerships, generated by the Department will increase from 907 in May 2024 to 950 in May 2027.

Baseline	2025 Target		MET or 2/3 MET
907	910	779	data available at retreat

By signing below, I affirm that the information being evaluated is complete and accurate					
	Board Chair Targets Met		4		
	Board Vice Chair	Targets Not Met	2		
	Director	% Targets Met	66.667		

EVALUATION NOTES

Director summative evaluation targets are considered met if the Board Outcome Goal and Guardrail are met OR 2/3 of the respective GoalPMs or GuardrailPMs are met.

Director performance is scored using the following rubric: Developing- 50% or below, Achieves 51%- 70%, Excels- 71% or above.

If the Board

identifies unsatisfactory areas, the Director shall develop a corrective action plan to present to the board in a future meeting.

TIME USE TRACKER		C	areer and Technology	Board Tin	ne Tracker	QTR:	R: 2 April Regulr 4.28.25				
Framework Pillars	Outcome Minutes	Adult Behavior Minutes	The board tracks its time spent during public authorized meetings Other Topic Minutes								
	0		← Minutes setting and adopting both student outcome goals and goal progress measures.								
1. Adopting Outcome Goals 2. Adopting Outcome Goals 3. Adopted Guardrails O ← Minutes setting and adopting director and board guardrails, and a theory of action											
		><	← Minutes receiving, discussin	g, and voting o	on Outcome Goal M	onitoring Reports acco	rding to the bo	ard adopted Monitoring Calendar			
4. Adopted Monitoring	$\overline{}$	0	← Minutes receiving, discussing, and voting on Guardrall Monitoring Reports according to the board adopted Monitoring Calendar								
Calendar for Outcome Goals and Director/ Board Guardrails, and Board Self- Evaluation	40 ← Minutes performing board self-evaluations using the Be Legendary School Board Leadership Framework Instrument										
5. Structuring for Success				Minutes discu	ussing and/or taking	action other age <mark>nda item</mark>	s (including con	sent agenda items and reports) –	71		
6. Active Teamwork and Advocacy	0	X	← Minutes hosting two-way co ← Minutes recognizing the acco					s of action and/or progress toward	student outcome goals		
Non-calculated		Maria de la companya				public hearings, forums, or Be Legendary Govern					
time					Minutes in closed ses	sion as permitted by law					
TOTALS	0	40			11	1			71		
Use For Out			navior Minutes ge Calculation: 40	÷	111	× 100 =	36.0	4 % Student Outcom and Adult Behavior			
			es Percentage 0] +	111	× 100 =	0.00	% Student Outcom	e		

Board Members Present- 6. Active Teamwork and Advocacy	Board Absent	% Attendance	Count of 'Other' Agenda Items
	2	0.00	1
Consent Items 5. Operations for Success	Consent Items Removed	% Remaining on Consent Agenda	
5	0	100.00	

Goals Discussed 3. Monitoring Student Outcome Goals	Goals on Target	% on Target	
0		#DIV/0!	
GPMs Discussed 3. Monitoring Goals Progress Measures	GPMs on Target	% on Target	
0	0	#DIV/0!	